	Portfolio Management Services
=	
	Disclosure Document
	Disclosure Document
	Updated As Of December 19, 2024
	Nuvama Asset Management Limited
	Portfolio Management Services
	SEBI Registration Number - INP000007207
	CIN: U67190MH2019PLC343440
-	

Key Information And Disclosure Document For Portfolio Management Services Provided By

## **Nuvama Asset Management Limited**

- This Disclosure Document (The Document) Has Been Filed With The Securities And Exchange Board Of India Along With The Certificate In The Prescribed Format In Terms Of Regulation 22 Of The SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 As Amended From Time To Time.
- The Purpose Of The Document Is To Provide Essential Information About The Portfolio Management Services In A Manner To Assist And Enable The Investors In Making An Informed Decision For Engaging A Portfolio Manager.
- The Document Contains The Necessary Information About The Portfolio Manager Required By An Investor Before Investing, And The Investor Is Advised To Carefully Read This Entire Document Before Making Any Investment Decision And To Retain It For Future Reference.
- Investors Are Encouraged To Seek Clarifications On This Document From The Portfolio Manager.

The Following Are The Details Of The Portfolio Manager:

### **Nuvama Asset Management Limited**

**Registered Address:** 801- 804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051

# The Principal Officer Designated By The Portfolio Manager Is:

Name : Anshu Kapoor

Registered Address: 801-804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla

Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051

Tel : (022) -4009 4400

**Email** : NAML.PMS.PO@Nuvama.Com

# I. INDEX:

# **Table Of Contents**

1.	Disclaimer Clause:4		
2.	De	finitions:	4
3.	De	scription	9
4.	Pei	nalties, Pending Litigations Or Proceedings Etc.:	13
5.	SEI	RVICES OFFERED:	13
	5.1	TYPES OF SERVICES OFFERED:	13
	5.2	Minimum Investment Amount:	15
	5.3	Policy For Investment In Associates/ Group Companies Of The Portfolio Manager	16
	5.4	Transactions With Associates/ Group Companies	16
	5.5	Investment Approaches For Discretionary Portfolio Management Services:	16
6.	RIS	SK FACTORS	47
7.	CLI	ENT REPRESENTATION	54
8.	CO	MPLETE DISCLOSURE IN RESPECT OF TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES	55
9.	LIS	T OF STOCK BROKERS WHOSE SERVICES ARE UTILIZED FOR PMS ACTIVITIES	56
10.	FIN	IANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER:	56
11.	PEI	RFORMANCE OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER:	58
12.	AU	DIT OBSERVATIONS:	59
13.	NA	TURE OF COST AND EXPENSES:	59
14.	TA	X IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS	61
15.	AC	COUNTING POLICIES/VALUATIONS	77
16.	IN۱	VESTOR SERVICES:	79
17. MAI		TAILS OF INVESTMENTS IN THE SECURITIES OF ASSOCIATES/RELATED PARTIES OF PORT	
18.	D۱۱	VERSIFICATION POLICY:	81
19.	GE	NERAL:	82
Ann	exure	1: Nuvama List Of Regulatory Actions As On September 30, 2024	83
۸		2	125

### 1. Disclaimer Clause:

This Disclosure Document Has Been Prepared In Accordance With The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020. This Disclosure Document Has Been Filed With SEBI. This Document Has Neither Been Approved Nor Disapproved By SEBI Nor Has SEBI Certified The Accuracy Or Adequacy Of The Contents Of This Document And May Not Be Reproduced Or Redistributed To Any Other Person. While Nuvama Asset Management Limited (NAML/Company) Shall Endeavor To Update On A Reasonable Basis The Information Disclosed In This Document, The Company Does Not Undertake To Update Such Information To Reflect The Impact Of Circumstances Or Events, Including Regulatory Or Compliance Changes That Arise After The Date Of These Disclosures. No Part Of This Disclosure Document May Be Duplicated In Any Form And/Or Redistributed Without The Prior Written Consent Of NAML.

## 2. Definitions:

In This Disclosure Document, The Following Words And Expressions Shall Have The Meaning Specified Herein, Unless The Context Otherwise Requires:

- a) "Act" Means The Securities And Exchange Board Of India Act, 1992.
- b) "Alternative Investment Fund" Means As Alternative Investment Fund As Defined Under Regulation 2 Of Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Alternative Investment Funds), 2012 And As Amended Time To Time.
- c) "Alternative Investment Fund Manager" Means Any Person Or Entity Who Is Appointed By The Alternative Investment Fund To Manage Its Investments By Whatever Name Called And May Also Be Same As The Sponsor Of The Fund;
- **d)** "Accreditation Agency" Means A Subsidiary Of A Recognized Stock Exchange Or A Subsidiary Of A Depository Or Any Other Entity As May Be Specified By The Board From Time To Time.
- **e)** "Accredited Investor" Means Any Person Who Has Been Granted A Certificate By The Accreditation Agency Who:
  - 1. In Case Of An Individual, HUF, Family Trust Or Sole Proprietorship Has:
    - A. Annual Income Of At Least Two Crore Rupees; Or
    - B. Net Worth Of At Least Seven Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees, Out Of Which Not Less Than Three Crores Seventy-Five Lakh Rupees Is In The Form Of Financial Assets; Or
    - C. Annual Income Of At Least One Crore Rupees And Minimum Net Worth Of Five Crore Rupees, Out Of Which Not Less Than Two Crore Fifty Lakh Rupees Is In The Form Of Financial Assets.
  - 2. In Case Of A Body Corporate, Has Net Worth Of At Least Fifty Crore Rupees;
  - 3. In Case Of A Trust Other Than Family Trust, Has Net Worth Of At Least Fifty Crore Rupees;

4. In Case Of A Partnership Firm Set Up Under The Indian Partnership Act, 1932, Each Partner Independently Meets The Eligibility Criteria For Accreditation:

Provided That The Central Government And The State Governments, Developmental Agencies Set Up Under The Aegis Of The Central Government Or The State Governments, Funds Set Up By The Central Government Or The State Governments, Qualified Institutional Buyers As Defined Under The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Issue Of Capital And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, Category I Foreign Portfolio Investors, Sovereign Wealth Funds And Multilateral Agencies And Any Other Entity As May Be Specified By The Board From Time To Time, Shall Deemed To Be An Accredited Investor And May Not Be Required To Obtain A Certificate Of Accreditation.

- f) "Advisory Services" Means The Investment Advisory In Terms Of The Regulations, And Shall Include The Responsibility Of Advising On The Portfolio Strategy, Investment And Divestment Of Individual Securities In The Clients' Portfolio, For An Agreed Fee Structure And For A Period Hereinafter Described, Entirely At The Client's Risk, To All Eligible Categories Of Investors.
- g) "Agreement" Means Any Agreement Including Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement, Non-Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement, Advisory Agreement Or Co-Investment Portfolio Management Agreement Between The Portfolio Manager And Investors Of Alternative Investment Fund(S) Which Are Managed By The Portfolio Manager, And Executed Between The Portfolio Manager And Its Clients In Terms Of Regulation 22 Of SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 Issued By The Securities And Exchange Board Of India & Includes Any Amendment Thereto.

## h) "Associate" Means:

- (I) A Body Corporate In Which A Director Or Partner Of The Portfolio Manager Holds Either Individually Or Collectively, More Than Twenty Percent Of Its Paid-Up Equity Share Capital Or Partnership Interest, As The Case May Be; Or
- (Ii) A Body Corporate Which Holds, Either Individually Or Collectively, More Than Twenty Percent Of The Paid-Up Equity Share Capital Or Partnership Interest, As The Case May Be Of The Portfolio Manager
- i) "Board" Means The Securities And Exchange Board Of India.
- j) "Client" Or "Investor" Means Any Person/Entity That Enters Into An Agreement Or Arrangement For Availing Portfolio Management Services With The Portfolio Manager By Executing The Agreement.
- **k)** "Co-Investment Portfolio Manager" Means A Portfolio Manager Who Is A Manager Of A Category II Alternative Investment Fund(S); And
  - (I) Provides Services Only To The Investors Of Such Category II Alternative Investment Fund(S); And
  - (Ii) Makes Investments Only In Unlisted Securities Of Investee Companies Where Such Category II Alternative Investment Fund(S) Make Investments:

Provided That The Co-Investment Portfolio Manager May Provide Services To Investors From Any Other Category I Or Category II Aifs That Are Also Sponsored By The Same Sponsor(S);"

- "Custodian(S)" Means Custodian(S)/Depository Participant(S) As May Be Appointed By The Portfolio Manager, From Time To Time, For Custody Of Securities Of The Client And To Perform Such Other Functions Like Keeping Track Of Corporate Benefits Associated With The Securities Etc.
- m) "Depository" Means Depository As Defined In The Depositories Act, 1996 (22 Of 1996).
- n) "Disclosure Document" Means This Disclosure Document Issued By Nuvama Asset Management Limited For Offering Portfolio Management Services, Prepared In Terms Of Schedule V Of The SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 As Amended From Time To Time.
- o) "Discretionary Portfolio Management Services" Means The Portfolio Management Services Rendered To The Client, By The Portfolio Manager On The Terms And Conditions Contained In The Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement, Where Under The Portfolio Manager Exercises Any Degree Of Discretion In Investments Or Management Of The Assets Of The Client.
- p) "Nuvama Asset Management Limited (NAML)" Or "Portfolio Manager" Or "Company" Means A Company Incorporated Under The Companies Act, 2013, On October 1, 2019, As A Public Limited Company And Registered With SEBI To Act As A Portfolio Manager And Is Also Entitled To Provide Co-Investments In Terms Of SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 Vide SEBI Registration No. INP000007207dated May 04, 2021 (Certificate Of Registration), Having Its Registered Office At 801-804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai 400 051.
- **q) Foreign Portfolio Investor**: Foreign Portfolio Investor Means A Person Registered By SEBI As A Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI) Under The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 As Amended From Time To Time.
- r) "Financial Year" Means The Year Starting From April 1 To March 31 The Following Year.
- s) "Funds" Means The Money Placed By The Client With The Portfolio Manager And Any Accretions Thereto.
- t) "Large Value Accredited Investor" Means An Accredited Investor Who Has Entered Into An Agreement With The Portfolio Manager For A Minimum Investment Amount Of Ten Crore Rupees;
- u) "Investee Company" Means Any Company, Special Purpose Vehicle Or Limited Liability Partnership Or Body Corporate Or Real Estate Investment Trust Or Infrastructure Investment Trust In Which An Alternative Investment Fund Makes An Investment;

- v) "Investment Amount" Shall Mean The Funds Deployed/Securities Introduced By The Client For Investment By The Portfolio Manager In Accordance With The Provisions Of The Agreement.
- w) "Investment Strategy(les)/Investment Approach" Means Any Of The Current Investment Strategies/Investment Approach Or Such Strategies/Approach That May Be Introduced At Any Time In The Future By The Portfolio Manager.
- x) "Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services" Means Portfolio Management Services Under Which The Portfolio Manager, Subject To Express Prior Instructions Issued By The Client From Time To Time In Writing/On Recorded Lines / By E-Mail, For An Agreed Fee Structure And For A Definite Described Period, Invests In Respect Of The Client's Account In Any Type Of Security Entirely At The Client's Risk And To Ensure That All Benefits Accrue To The Client's Portfolio.
- **"NRI"** Or **"Non-Resident Indian"** Means A Non-Resident Indian Or A Person Of Indian Origin Residing Outside India As Defined Under Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999.
- **z)** "Parties" Means The Portfolio Manager And The Client; And "Party" Shall Be Construed Accordingly.
- **aa) "Person"** Includes Any Individual, Partners In Partnership, Central Or State Government, Company, Body Corporate, Cooperative Society, Partnership Firm, Limited Liability Partnership, Corporation, Trust, Society, Hindu Undivided Family Or Any Other Body Of Persons, Whether Incorporated Or Not.
- bb) "Portfolio" Means The Total Holdings Of Securities Belonging To Any Person.
- **cc)** "Portfolio Management Services" Means The Discretionary Portfolio Management Services Or Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services Or Advisory Services Or Co-Investment Portfolio Management Services, As The Context May Be.
- dd) "Regulations" Means The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020, As Amended From Time To Time And Shall Also Mean To Refer To Regulation 18 Of Chapter III Of SEBI (Investment Advisers) Regulations, 2013 Where Applicable.

#### ee) Related Party" Means:

- (a) A Director, Partner Or His Relative;
- (b) A Key Managerial Personnel Or His Relative;
- (c) A Firm, In Which A Director, Partner, Manager Or His Relative Is A Partner;
- (d) A Private Company In Which A Director, Partner Or Manager Or His Relative Is A Member Or Director;
- (e) A Public Company In Which A Director, Partner Or Manager Is A Director Or Holds Along With His Relatives, More Than Two Per Cent. Of Its Paid-Up Share Capital;
- (f) Any Body Corporate Whose Board Of Directors, Managing Director Or Manager Is Accustomed To Act In Accordance With The Advice, Directions Or Instructions Of A Director, Partner Or Manager;

- (g) Any Person On Whose Advice, Directions Or Instructions A Director, Partner Or Manager Is Accustomed To Act:
  - Provided That Nothing In Sub-Clauses (Vi) And (Vii) Shall Apply To The Advice, Directions Or Instructions Given In A Professional Capacity;
- (h) Any Body Corporate Which Is-
  - (A) A Holding, Subsidiary Or An Associate Company Of The Portfolio Manager; Or
  - (B) A Subsidiary Of A Holding Company To Which The Portfolio Manager Is Also A Subsidiary;
  - (C) An Investing Company Or The Venturer Of The Portfolio Manager.
  - Explanation The Investing Company Or The Venturer Of The Portfolio Manager Means A Body Corporate Whose Investment In The Portfolio Manager Would Result In The Portfolio Manager Becoming An Associate Of The Body Corporate.
- (i) A Related Party As Defined Under The Applicable Accounting Standards;
- (j) Such Other Person As May Be Specified By The Board: Provided That,
  - (A) Any Person Or Entity Forming A Part Of The Promoter Or Promoter Group Of The Listed Entity; Or
  - (B) Any Person Or Any Entity, Holding Equity Shares:
  - (I) Of Twenty Per Cent Or More; Or
  - (Ii) Of Ten Per Cent Or More, With Effect From April 1, 2023; In The Listed Entity Either Directly Or On A Beneficial Interest Basis As Provided Under Section 89 Of The Companies Act, 2013, At Any Time, During The Immediate Preceding Financial Year;

Shall Be Deemed To Be A Related Party.

**ff) "SEBI"** Means The Securities And Exchange Board Of India Established Under Sub-Section (1) Of Section 3 Of The Securities And Exchange Board Of India Act, 1992, As Amended From Time To Time.

# gg) "Securities" Includes: -

- i. "Securities" As Defined Under The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956;
- ii. Shares, Scrips, Stocks, Bonds, Warrants, Convertible And Non-Convertible Debentures/Debenture Stocks And Other Marketable Securities Of A Like Nature, Fixed Return Investments, Equity Linked Instruments Including Derivatives, Negotiable Instruments, Term Deposits, Money Market Instruments Including Commercial Paper, Certificates Of Deposit Etc., Units Issued Under Any Mutual Funds Scheme, Collective Investment Schemes, Alternative Investment Funds, Mortgage Backed Or Other Asset Backed Securities, Derivatives, Security Receipt And Any Other Securities Issued By Any Company/Entity/Body Corporate, Central Government, State Government Or Any Local Or Statutory Authority Including Structured Products;
- iii. Gold Related Securities; And
- iv. Any Other Instruments Or Investments As May Be Permitted By Applicable Law From Time To Time.

- **hh)** "Sponsor" Means Any Person Or Persons Who Set Up The Alternative Investment Fund And Includes Promoter In Case Of A Company And Designated Partner In Case Of A Limited Liability Partnership;
  - **Ii)** "Strategies" Are Broadly Defined Investment Themes Identifies For Each Scheme. These Broad Strategies Shall Be Either One Of Following Themes I.E. 'Equity'or 'Debt'or 'Hybrid' Or 'Multi Asset'.

### **INTERPRETATION**

- Words And Expressions Used In This Disclosure Document And Not Expressly Defined Shall Be Interpreted According To Their General Meaning And Usage. The Definitions Are Not Exhaustive.
- They Have Been Included Only For The Purpose Of Clarity And Shall Also Carry Meanings Assigned To Them In Regulations Governing Portfolio Management Services.
- All References To The Masculine Shall Include The Feminine And All References, To The Singular Shall Include The Plural And Vice-Versa.
- All References "Rs." Refer To Indian Rupees. A "Crore" Means "Ten Million" And A "Lakh" Means A "Hundred Thousand".

# 3. Description

### 3.1 HISTORY, PRESENT BUSINESS & BACKGROUND OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

Nuvama Asset Management Limited Was Incorporated As A Public Limited Company Under The Companies Act, 2013 On October 1, 2019. The Name Of The Portfolio Manager Was Changed From ESL Securities Limited To Nuvama Asset Management Limited With Effect From September 16, 2022.

The Registered Office Of The Company Is Situated At 801-804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051.

The Portfolio Manager Provides Discretionary PMS, Non-Discretionary PMS And Investment Advisory Services. NAML Also Acts An 'Investment Manager' To Alternative Investment Funds Registered With SEBI And Shall Act As A Co-Investment Portfolio Manager In Accordance With Applicable Law. The Company Proposes To Offer Different Customized Strategies With Different Risk Levels For Client Risk Preferences, Different Indices And Benchmarks Based On Individual Client Needs And Client Specific Constraints Such As Not Being Able To Hold A Particular Security Or Industry.

NAML Is A Wholly Owned Subsidiary Of Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (NWML).

Nuvama Wealth Managment Limited (NWML) Was Incorporated On 20th August 1993 As "Kayjay Financial Research Services Private Limited." Subsequently, The Name Was Changed To "KJS Securities Private Limited" By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated February 13, 1998. The Name Further Changed To "Rooshnil Securities Private Limited" By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated May 4, 1998. The Name Was Further Changed To Edelweiss Securities Private Limited By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated May 12, 2004. With Effect From June 8,

2007, The Status Of NWML Changed From A Private Limited Company To Public Limited Company And, Consequently, The Name Changed To Edelweiss Securities Limited. With Effect From August 18, 2022, The Name Further Changed From Edelweiss Securities Limited To Nuvama Wealth Management Limited. The Equity Shares Of NWML Are Listed On BSE Limited And National Stock Exchange Of India Limited (Collectively Referred To As "Stock Exchanges").

NWML, The Parent Of NAML, Is A Registered Broker And Clearing Member Of The BSE Limited (BSE), The National Stock Exchange Of India (NSE) And Metropolitan Stock Exchange Of India Ltd (MSEI) And Is Engaged In The Provision Of Stock Broking Services, Advisory, Distribution And Research Services. NWML Caters To Wide Range Of Clients Comprising Of Leading Domestic And International Institutional Investors Which Inter Alia Include The Foreign Portfolio Investors ("Fpis"), Mutual Funds, Pension Funds Etc.

### 3.2 PROMOTERS OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER, DIRECTORS AND THEIR BACKGROUND:

# **Promoter**

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited Was Incorporated On 20th August 1993 As "Kayjay Financial Research Services Private Limited."

Subsequently, The Name Was Changed To "KJS Securities Private Limited" By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated February 13, 1998. The Name Further Changed To "Rooshnil Securities Private Limited" By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated May 4, 1998.

The Name Was Further Changed To Edelweiss Securities Private Limited By A Fresh Certificate Of Incorporation Dated May 12, 2004.

With Effect From June 8, 2007, The Status Of The Company Changed From Private Limited Company To Public Limited Company And, Consequently, The Name Changed To Edelweiss Securities Limited. With Effect From August 18, 2022, The Name Of The Promoter Changed From Edelweiss Securities Limited To Nuvama Wealth Management Limited.

NWML Is A Registered Broker And Clearing Member Of The BSE Limited (BSE), The National Stock Exchange Of India (NSE) And Metropolitan Stock Exchange Of India Ltd (MSEI) And Is Engaged In The Provision Of Stock Broking Services, Advisory, Distribution And Research Services.

NWML Caters To Wide Range Of Clients Comprising Of Leading Domestic And International Institutional Investors Which Inter Alia Include The Foreign Institutional Investors (Fiis), Mutual Funds, Pension Funds Etc.

# Directors Of The Portfolio Manager

### Mr. Anshu Kapoor

Mr. Anshu Kapoor Heads Nuvama Asset Management Limited's Business. Prior To Joining Nuvama He Was Part Of Edelweiss Since 2010 Where He Started The Private Wealth Management (PWM)

Business, That Is Dedicated To Serving The Needs Of India's Leading Entrepreneurs, Cxos And Family Offices. Driven By A Vision Of Creating The "World's Most Customer Centric" Wealth Management Business, The Business Grew By 15x Over 7 Years To US \$17 Billion In Assets Under Advice (Aua) – India's Fastest Growing And Amongst Top #3 In The Industry Under His Leadership. The Business Has Been Internationally Acclaimed And Awarded As The Best Private Bank, India By Global Publications Like Global Finance (2018, 2019), Asiamoney (2017, 2018, 2020) And Asian Private Banker (2018, 2020).

Prior To Edelweiss, Anshu Was A Director At Merrill Lynch, Where He Was Instrumental In Developing The Wealth Management Business Across India, Middle East, Asia Pacific And North America. Anshu Has Also Worked In Leadership Positions In Consumer Banking And Capital Markets With HSBC And ICICI Bank. Anshu Is Passionate About Scaling Up Businesses, Technology And Is An Avid Travel Photographer.

Mr. Kapoor Is A Bachelor Of Business Studies, Business Management & Chartered Financial Analyst From ICFAI.

#### Mr. Atul Bapna

Mr. Atul Bapna Did His Post-Graduation In Finance (MBA) And Graduation In B. Tech (Mechanical) And Is A Professional. He Is Associated With Nuvama / Edelweiss Group Since Last 8 Years. Currently He Is Compliance Officer Of Nuvama Wealth Management Limited, The Holding Company Of The Company.

Mr. Bapna's Is Associated With Capital Market For Last 23 Years. His Past Experience Includes Working With Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited, Metropolitan Stock Exchange Of India Limited And Nomura Financials And Advisory (I) Pvt. Ltd. He Is Part Of Industry Group For Issues Related To Capital Market And Representation To The Regulator.

#### Mr. Jasbir Kochar

Mr. Jasbir Kochar, The Chief Human Resource Officer (CHRO) Of Nuvama Group, Assumes A Critical Role In Sculpting And Executing Human Resource Strategies That Align Seamlessly With The Company's Business Goals. With Over 25 Years Of Extensive Expertise In HR Practices, He Has Honed His Skills Across Diverse Industries, Including Pharma And Manufacturing.

Having Held Influential Leadership Positions At Renowned Organizations Such As Tata Steel And Cipla, Jasbir Brings A Wealth Of Experience To The Table. His Proficiency In Various HR Verticals Promises To Fortify And Elevate Nuvama's Human Resource Department To New Heights.

### Mr. Riyaz Marfatia

Mr. Riyaz Marfatia Is The President And Chief Operating Officer Of Nuvama Wealth Management And Is Responsible For Functions Such As Corporate Planning And Strategy, Business Planning, Investor Relations, Risk, Legal & Compliance, Admin, Internal Audit And Company Secretarial.

Riyaz Has Close To Two And Half Decades Of Experience In Banking And Financial Services. He Has Been With Edelweiss Since 2014. He Joined As A Core Member Of The Wealth Management Team And Helmed The Advisory Business In Private Wealth Management, Where He Was Responsible For Crafting Unique Solutions For The HNI Group.

Prior To Joining Edelweiss, He Was Associated With HDFC Bank For Over 15 Years Where He Worked In Multiple Roles In Banking With Extensive Experience In Asset Product And Channel Management, Capital Markets, Treasury And Private Banking. His Expertise Lies In Origination And Deep Understanding Of Client Relationships.

Riyaz Has Rich Experience Of Running Large Teams And The Ability To Take People Along To Drive Timely Execution. Over The Years He Has Built Long-Lasting Partnerships With His Clients Through His Strong Interpersonal Skills.

## 3.3 DETAILS OF THE TOP TEN GROUP COMPANIES:

The Details Of Group Entities Of Nuvama Asset Management Limited As On 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024reckoned Based On Their Total Turnover As Per The Latest Audited Financial Statements As On 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 Are Given Below.

## **Name Of Entities**

Sr.No.	Name Of The Company	
1	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited	
2	Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited)	
3	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited	
4	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	
5	Nuvama Financial Services Inc. (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Financial Services Inc.)	
6	Nuvama Investment Advisors Private Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Investment Advisors Private Limited)	
7	Nuvama Investment Advisors (Hongkong) Private Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Securities (Hong Kong) Private Limited)	
8	Nuvama Financial Services (UK) Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Financial Services (UK) Limited)	
9	Nuvama Capital Services (IFSC) Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Securities (IFSC) Limited)	
10	Pickright Technologies Private Limited	

# **3.4DETAILS OF SERVICES BEING OFFERED:**

The Portfolio Manager Offers Discretionary PMS, Non-Discretionary PMS And Investment Advisory Services. The Portfolio Manager Shall Also Act As A Co-Investment Portfolio Manager

And Offer Co-Investment Portfolio Management Services To Select Clients Of The Alternative Investment Fund Managed By The It As An 'Investment Manager' Under SEBI (Portfolio Managers) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2021. For More Details, Please Refer Section 5 Below.

# 4. Penalties, Pending Litigations Or Proceedings Etc.:

- a. All Cases Of Penalties Imposed By The SEBI Or The Directions Issued By The SEBI Under The Act Or Rules Or Regulations Made There Under Against The Portfolio Manager: **None**
- b. The Nature Of Penalty / Direction Against The Portfolio Manager: None
- Penalties Imposed For Any Economic Offence And/Or For Violation Of Any Securities Laws Against The Portfolio Manager: None
- d. Any Pending Material Litigation/Legal Proceedings Against The Portfolio Manager /Key Personnel With Separate Disclosure Regarding Pending Criminal Cases, If Any **None**
- e. Any Deficiency In The Systems And Operations Of The Portfolio Manager Observed By SEBI Or Any Regulatory Agency: Regarding Operational Actions, SEBI Conducted An Offsite Inspection Of The Portfolio Management Service Activities As A Portfolio Manager And Issued An Administrative Warning Letter Dated April 10, 2024.
- f. Any Enquiry/Adjudication Proceedings Initiated By SEBI Against The Portfolio Manager Or Its Directors, Principal Officer Or Employee Or Any Person Directly Or Indirectly Connected With The Portfolio Manager Or Its Directors, Principal Officer Or Employee, Under The Act Or Rules Or Regulations Made There Under Is Mentioned Under **Annexure 1**

### 5. SERVICES OFFERED:

### **5.1TYPES OF SERVICES OFFERED:**

## (i) Discretionary Portfolio Management (DPM) Services:

The Portfolio Manager Shall Be Acting In A Fiduciary Capacity With Regard To Clients' Portfolio And Shall Have Sole And Absolute Discretion To Invest Clients' Funds In Any Type Of Securities And In Any Market As He Deems Fit For The Benefit Of The Client As Per The Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement. The Securities Invested / Disinvested By The Portfolio Manager May Differ From Client To Client. The Securities Traded Or Held By The Portfolio Manager For Different Client's Portfolios, Even If Invested In The Same Investment Strategy, May Differ From Client To Client. The Portfolio Managers' Decision (Taken In Good Faith) In Deployment Of The Clients' Account Is Absolute And Final And Cannot Be Called In Question Or Be Open To Review At Time During The Currency Of The Agreement Or Any Time Thereafter Except On The Ground Of Malafide, Fraud, Conflict Of Interest Or Gross Negligence. This Right Of The Portfolio Manager Shall Be Exercised Strictly In Accordance With The Relevant Acts, Rules And Regulations, Guidelines And Notifications In Force From Time To Time.

Portfolio Manager Shall Invest Funds Of The Client Only In The Securities Listed Or Traded On A Recognized Stock Exchange, Derivatives, Money Market Instruments, Bonds, Debentures, Units Of Mutual Funds And Other Securities As Specified By Board From Time To Time, On Behalf Of Their Clients. In Case Of Client(S) Falling Under The Category Of 'Large Value Accredited Investor', The Portfolio Manager May Invest Up To 100% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Security/Securities. The Choice As Well As The Timings Of The Investment Decisions Rest Solely With The Portfolio Manager. The Decisions Made By Portfolio Manager For The Investment/Disinvestment Shall Be Final And Binding On The Client.

Money Market Instruments Includes Commercial Paper, Trade Bill, Treasury Bills, Certificate Of Deposit And Usance Bills.

Portfolio Manager May Invest In Units Of Mutual Funds (Only Through Direct Plan) And No Distribution Fees Will Be Charged To The Client.

However, Portfolio Manager Shall Invest The Clients' Funds Neither In The Portfolio Managed Or Administered By Another Portfolio Manager Nor Based On The Advice Of Any Other Entity.

## (ii) Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services:

Under These Services, The Clients Decide Their Own Investments With The Portfolio Manager Facilitating The Execution Of Transactions. The Portfolio Manager Will Provide Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services Which Shall Be In The Nature Of Investment Management, And May Include The Responsibility Of Managing, Renewing And Reshuffling The Portfolio, Buying And Selling The Securities With The Client's Oral And/Or Written Consent. Additionally, The Portfolio Manager Will Keep The Safe Custody Of The Securities And Monitor Book Closures, Dividend, Bonus, Rights Etc. And Any Other Benefits That Accrue To The Client's Portfolio, For An Agreed Fee Structure And For A Definite Period As Described In The Products From Time To Time, Entirely At The Client's Risk.

The Rights And Obligations Of The Portfolio Manager Shall Be Exercised Strictly In Accordance With The Relevant Acts, Rules And Regulations, Guidelines And Notifications In Force From Time To Time. Periodical Statements In Respect To Client's Portfolio Shall Be Sent To The Respective Client.

Portfolio Manager May Invest Up To 25% Of The Assets Under Management Of The Client(S) Other Than Those Falling Under The Category Of 'Large Value Accredited Investor' In Unlisted Securities, In Addition To The Securities Permitted For Discretionary Portfolio Management. In Case Of Client(S) Falling Under The Category Of 'Large Value Accredited Investor', The Portfolio Manager May Advice To Invest Up To 100% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Security/Securities.

Portfolio Manager May Invest In Units Of Mutual Funds (Only Through Direct Plan) And No Distribution Fees Will Be Charged To The Client.

However, Portfolio Manager Shall Invest The Clients' Funds Neither In The Portfolio Managed Or Administered By Another Portfolio Manager Nor Based On The Advice Of Any Other Entity.

### (iii) Advisory Services:

The Portfolio Manager Will Provide Advisory Services, In Terms Of Regulations, Which Shall Be In The Nature Of Non-Binding Investment Advisory And Shall Include The Responsibility Of Advising On The Portfolio Strategy, Investment And Divestment Of Individual Securities On The Clients Portfolio, For An Agreed Fee Structure And For A Period Agreed In The Agreement, Entirely At The Client's Risk, To All Eligible Categories Of Investors Who Can Invest In Indian Market.

The Portfolio Manager Shall, Provide Advisory Services In Accordance With Such Guidelines And/Or Directives Issued By The Regulatory Authorities And/Or The Client, From Time To Time, In This Regard.

Portfolio Manager May Provide Advice For Investment Up To 25% Of The Assets Under Management Of The Client(S), The Portfolio Manager May Advice To Invest Only Up To 25% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Securities In Addition To The Securities For Discretionary Portfolio Management Services. In Case Of Client(S) Falling Under The Category Of Large Value Accredited Investors, The Portfolio Manager May Advice To Invest Up To 100% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Security/Securities

## **Direct On-Boarding Of Clients:**

As Per SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF1/CIR/P/2020/26 Dated February 13, 2020, Clients Can Now Directly Invest In Any Of The PMS Strategies, Offered By Nuvama Asset Management Limited, As Portfolio Manager. Kindly Note That At The Time Of Direct On-Boarding, No Charges Except Statutory Charges Will Be Levied On The Client. For Details, Please Refer To The Application Forms.

### (iv) Co-Investment Portfolio Management Services:

Portfolio Manager Shall Act As A Co-Investment Portfolio Manager For Nuvama Private Investments Trust (Erstwhile Edelweiss Private Investments Trust) (NPIT) And Nuvama Private Opportunities Trust (Erstwhile Edelweiss Private Opportunities Trust) (NPOT), Category II – Alternative Investment Funds.

The Portfolio Manager Shall Provide This Service Only To The Investors Of The Schemes Of NPIT & NPOT Managed By NAML Or Any Other 'Alternative Investment Funds Which Are Managed By NAML And Also Sponsored By The [The Same Sponsor(S)], In Unlisted Securities Of Investee Companies At Terms Which Are Not More Favorable Than The Terms Of Investment Of The 'Alternative Investment Fund'. The Investors Shall Take Note That The Terms Of Exit From The Co-Investment In An Investee Company Including The Timing Of Exit Shall Be Identical To The Terms Applicable To The Alternative Investment Fund's Exit From The Said Investment. The Early Withdrawal Of Funds By The Co-Investors With Respect To Co-Investment In Investee Companies Shall Be Allowed To The Extent That The Alternative Investment Fund Has Also Made An Exit From Respective Investment In Such Investee Companies.

### 5.2 Minimum Investment Amount:

The Portfolio Manager Shall Not Accept From The Client, Funds Or Securities Worth Less Than Rs. 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As May Be Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time. The Minimum Investment Amount Per Client Shall Be Applicable For New Clients And Fresh Investments By Existing Clients. However, An Accredited Investor May Become A PMS Client With

An Investment Less Than The Minimum Investment Amount And The Said Minimum Amount Shall Not Be Applicable To Co-Investment Portfolio Manager Also.

### 5.3 Policy For Investment In Associates/ Group Companies Of The Portfolio Manager

Portfolio Manager Will, Before Investing In The Securities Of Its Associate / Group Companies, Evaluate Such Investments, The Criteria For The Evaluation Being The Same As Is Applied To Other Similar Investments To Be Made Under The Client's Portfolio. The Investments In Securities Of The Associate And Related Parties Would Be Within The Limits Specified Under SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 Read With SEBI Circular Dated August 26, 2022.

### **5.4Transactions With Associates/ Group Companies**

The Portfolio Manager Is A Group Company Of NWML. NWML Is One Of The Leading Integrated Financial Services Groups. The Major Activities And Offerings Of Subsidiaries / Associates / Group Companies/ Joint Venture Of NWML Are Equity Broking, Depository Participant Services, Institutional Broking & Research, Insurance Broking, Custodial Services Etc. The Portfolio Manager May Utilize Services Of Subsidiaries / Associates / Joint Ventures Of NWML Relating To And Incidental To Portfolio Management Services. Such Utilization Will Be Purely On Commercial, Arms-Length Basis And At A Mutually Agreed Terms And Conditions To The Extent And Limits Permitted Under The Regulations.

### **5.5Investment Approaches For Discretionary Portfolio Management Services:**

The Portfolio Manager Shall Provide Portfolio Management Services To All Eligible Category Of Investors Who Can Invest In Indian Market Including Resident Indians, Nris, Fpis, Etc. Investment Objectives May Vary From Client To Client. Depending On The Individual Client Requirements, The Portfolio Can Be Tailor-Made Based On The Client's Specifications. Currently The Portfolio Manager Offers Following Categories Of Different Portfolio Strategies, The Features Which, Are Given Below:

# 5.5.1 I-Asset Approach

### 1. Investment Objective:

The Investment Objective Is To Generate Long Term Capital Appreciation For Investors By Constructing Multi-Asset Class Portfolios In Line With Client Specific Objectives And The Desired Asset Allocation Framework. The Portfolio Manager At Its Discretion Shall Allocate Dynamically Across Equity And Debt Securities With The Endeavour To Generate Long Term Returns For Investors.

# 2. <u>Description Of Types Of Securities:</u>

Investments Can Be Made In Various Equity And Equity Related Securities Including Convertible/Non-Convertible And/Or Cumulative/Non-Cumulative Preference Shares, Convertible And/Or Cumulative/Non-Cumulative Debentures, Bonds And Warrants Carrying

The Right To Obtain Equity Shares, Units Of Mutual Funds, Etfs And Other Eligible Modes Of Investment As May Be Permitted By The Regulations From Time To Time.

Investments Could Also Be Made In Listed, Convertible, Non-Convertible, Secured, Unsecured, Rated Or Unrated Or Of Any Maturity, And Acquired Through Secondary Market Purchases, RBI Auctions, Open Market Sales Conducted By RBI Etc., Initial Public Offers (Ipos), Other Public Offers, Bilateral Offers, Placements, Rights, Offers, Negotiated Deals, Etc.

The Debt Category Will Include All Types Of Debt Securities Including But Not Limited To Securitized Debt, Pass Through Certificates, Debentures (Fixed, Floating, Variable Coupon, And Equity Index/Stocks /Stocks Basket Linked), Bonds, Government Securities Issued Or Guaranteed By Central Or State Government, Non-Convertible Part Of Partially Convertible Securities, Corporate Debt Of Both Public And Private Sector Undertakings, Securities Issued By Banks (Both Public And Private Sector) And Development Financial Institutions, Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposit, Trade Bills, Treasury Bills And Other Money Market Instruments, Units Of Mutual Funds, Floating Rate Debt Securities And Fixed Income Derivatives Like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements Etc. As May Be Permitted By The Act, Rules And/Or Regulations, Guidelines And Notifications In Force From Time To Time.

Units Of Liquid & Money Market Mutual Funds Will Be Used For Temporary Deployment In The Absence Of Investment Opportunities And/Or For Making Staggered Deployment Into Equity Allocation.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

A Combination Of Factors Such As A Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options.

### 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Asset Class	Conservative	Balanced	Growth
Equity	15% To 30%	30% To 60%	65% To 100%
Fixed Income	Upto 85%	Upto 70%	Upto 35%
Alternatives	Upto 50%	Upto 50%	Upto 35%
Cash & Liquid**	Upto 10%	Upto 15%	Upto 15%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For Choice Of Benchmark

NSE Multi Asset Index -1

Benchmark	% Allocation
NIFTY 500 TRI	50%
Nifty 50 Arbitrage TRI	40%
REIT & Invit	10%

Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark: NSE Multi Asset Index –1 Is A Multi Based Index And Its Composition Broadly Represents The Strategy's Investment Universe.

6. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Multi Asset Strategy

# 7. Indicative Tenure Or Investment Horizon

Recommended Time Horizon For Effective Portfolio Returns As Envisaged By The Portfolio Manager Is Minimum 36 Months.

### 8. Risk Factors:

- Liquidity Risks: This Refers To The Ease With Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near To Its Valuation Yield-To-Maturity (YTM). The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Liquidity Risk Is Today Characteristic Of The Indian Fixed Income Market.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Debt Securities. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity
  Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage
  Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

# 5.5.2 I-Equity Approach

### 1. Investment Objective

A Concentrated Portfolio Approach Consisting Of Between 20-30 Stocks, With A Mix Of Large Cap And Midcap Companies, With A Large Cap Bias In Order To Ensure A Rational And Risk-Controlled Approach To Investing, The Portfolio Manager Studies And Monitors Key Macro-Economic Variables Over Multiple Market Cycles To Identify Sectors With Strong Business Outlook. I-Equity Invests In Companies With Good Corporate Governance Supported By Strong Financial Track Record Which Reflects True And Sustainable Earnings Growth.

## 2. <u>Description Of Types Of Securities</u>

Equity Securities And Cash & Cash Equivalents (Including Units Of Liquid Mutual Funds) For Temporary Deployment In The Absence Of Investment Opportunities And/Or For Making Staggered Deployment Into Equity Shares.

### 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

Creating A Concentrated Direct Equity Portfolio Comprising Of 20 -30 Stocks.

**BOTTOM-UP APPROACH:** Stock Selection Will Be Based On A Fundamental, Bottom-Up Style, In Businesses That:

- Have High Quality Earnings
- Are Available At A Reasonable Price

**INVESTMENT UNIVERSE:** Stocks From Within The Benchmark Index (NSE200) And/Or Investment Universe Maintained By Portfolio Manager.)

**THREE STEP PROCESS:** Of Elimination, Selection And Evaluation Is Carried Out For Every Investment Idea

**Elimination:** All Stocks Within The Investable Universe Are Screened, Elimination Criteria Are: Poor Operating Outlook, Unsustainable Or Unpredictable Earnings, Weak Management, Unfavorable Regulatory Environment, High Competition.

**Selection:** Out Of The Remaining Companies Left In The Universe, Companies With The Following Are Selected: Strong Earnings Growth, Strong Balance Sheet, Attractive Valuation Relative To Peers

**Evaluation:** Understanding The Company (Annual Reports, Analyst Meets, News Etc), Quantitative Evaluation Such As DCF, Absolute/ Relative Valuations, Qualitative Analysis Such As Trend In Margins, Roe And Roa.

### 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Security	Allocation
Equity	Up To 100%

Cash & Cash Equivalents* (Inc. Liquid Mutual Funds)	Up To 100%
---	------------

<sup>\*</sup> For Temporary Deployment In The Absence Of Investment Opportunities

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For Choice Of Benchmark

	I-Equity
Benchmark	100% Nifty 50 TRI

Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark: Nifty 50 TRI Is The Broader Benchmark Covering Top 50 Of The Largest Companies By Market Capitalization. Of All The Available Benchmark Options, Nifty 50 TRI Is The Closest Representative Of The Large-Cap Biased Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach.

### 6. Indicative Tenure Or Investment Horizon

Recommended Time Horizon For Effective Portfolio Returns As Envisaged By The Portfolio Manager Is Minimum 36 Months.

7. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Equity Strategy

## 8. Risk Factors:

- Liquidity Risks: The Liquidity Of The Scheme's Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes, Transfer Procedures And Settlement Periods. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly Mitigated By Diversification, Staggering Of Maturities As Well As Internal Risk Controls That Lean Towards Purchase Of Liquid Securities.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Bonds As Well As Equity. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity
  Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage
  Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest,

Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

# 5.5.3 I-Yield Approach

# 1. Investment Objective:

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Long Term Capital Growth And / Or Absolute Returns And/Or Interest Income From Investment To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period.

2. Types Of Securities: The Portfolio Manager Invests In Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Exchange Traded Securities; Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Portfolio Manager May Invest Unlisted Securities Basis The Available Regulatory Limits.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

Combination Of Factors Such As Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options.

## 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation	Yield-FD Beater	Yield-Consistent Cashflow
	Instrument Rating	Instrument Rating
Fixed Income	AAA – Upto 100%	AAA – Upto 30%
& Cash	AA – Upto 50%	AA – Upto 100%
	A – Upto 25%	A – Upto 50%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For Choice Of Benchmark

Benchmark	% Allocation
CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	100%

Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index Is A Debt-Based Index And Is The Closest Representative (Amongst The Available Benchmark Options) Of Our Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach.

- **6.** <u>Recommended Investment Horizon:</u> The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Investor.
- 7. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Debt Strategy

## 8. Risk Factors:

- a. **Liquidity Risks**: This Refers To The Ease With Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near To Its Valuation Yield-To-Maturity (YTM). The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Liquidity Risk Is Today Characteristic Of The Indian Fixed Income Market.
- b. **Interest Rate Risk**: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Debt Securities. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- c. **Volatility Risk**: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- d. Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

### 9. Minimum Account Size:

Rs 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

# 5.5.4 <u>Nuvama Protection Plus Strategy (NPP Strategy)</u>

This Is A Strategy That Invests In Structured Products, Fixed Income Instruments, Debentures, Market Linked Debentures And Other Securities To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period. It Aims To Outperform The CRISIL Liquid Fund Index.

- Investment Objective: The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Long Term Capital Growth And / Or Absolute Returns From Investment To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period.
- **2.** <u>Types Of Securities:</u> A Combination Of Fixed Income Securities, Mlds, Equity Linked Instruments, Etc.
- 3. <u>Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach:</u>

The Strategy/Approach Entails Investment In A Combination Of Fixed Income Securities, Mlds, Equity Linked Instruments, Etc. The Investment Philosophy Is To Buy And Hold A Large Part Of The Investment Close To Maturity As That Enables To Deliver Predictable Returns And Reduce Risks.

## 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Types Of Securities:

Asset Class	Indicative Allocations (%)
Market Linked Debentures	90% - 100%
Liquid/Overnight Fund	0% - 10%

- 5. <u>Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For Choice Of Benchmark</u>
- Benchmark: CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index
- Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark: Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index Is A Debt-Based Index And Is The Closest Representative (Amongst The Available Benchmark Options) Of Our Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach.
- **6.** <u>Recommended Investment Horizon:</u> The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 2-5 Years.
- 7. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Debt Strategy
- **8.** <u>Minimum Account Size:</u> Rs.50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.
- 9. Risk Factors: Below Are Risk Factors Specific To Structured Product.
- Interest Rate Risk: Rise And Fall In The Interest Rates Influence The Valuation Of The Investment, Thus May Result In Mark To Market Loss During The Tenor Of The Investment
- Liquidity Risk: Mlds Are Issued For A Fixed Tenor With No Interim Exit Options From The Issuer Built In. While The Mlds Are Listed, There Is No Assurance That Liquidity Will Be Available On The Same If There Are No Active Buyers And Sellers.
- Repayment Risk: Principal Amount, And Any Other Amounts That Maybe Due In Respect Of
  The Debentures Is Subject To The Credit Risk Of The Issuer. In The Event Of Bankruptcy Or
  Similar Proceedings, The Investor May Stand To Lose The Entire Invested Principal, Or The Due
  Amount May Not Be Made Or May Be Substantially Reduced Or Delayed

# Risks Pertaining To Investments In NPP Strategy:

Potential Investors Should Consider Carefully All The Risk Factors Before Authorizing The Portfolio Manager To Make Investment Decision On Their Behalf. Unless The Context Requires Otherwise, The Risk Factors Described Below Apply To The Issuer Only. If Any One Of The Following Stated Risks Occurs, The Issuer's Business, Financial Conditions And Results Of Operations Could Suffer And, Therefore, The Value Of The Issuer's Debentures Could Decline.

Unless Specified Or Quantified In The Relevant Risk Factors, The Issuer Is Not In A Position To Quantify The Financial Or Other Implications Of Any Risk Mentioned Herein Below That Are Specific To This Strategy:

### Payment Of Interest:

Investors Should Note That No Periodic Interest Payments Or Other Distributions May Be Made During The Term Of The Debentures.

### • Early Termination For Extraordinary Reasons, Illegality And Force Majeure:

If The Issuer Determines That, For Reasons Beyond Its Control, The Performance Of Its Obligations Under The Debentures Has Become Illegal Or Impractical In Whole Or In Part For Any Reason, Or The Issuer Determines That, For Reasons Beyond Its Control, It Is No Longer Legal Or Practical For It To Maintain Its Hedging Arrangements With Respect To The Debentures For Any Reason, The Issuer May At Its Discretion And Without Obligation Terminate Early The Debentures. If The Issuer Terminates Early The Debentures, The Issuer Will, If And To The Extent Permitted By Applicable Law, Pay The Holder Of Each Such Debenture An Amount Determined By The Calculation Agent.

### • Interest Rate Risk:

As The Issuer Shall Be Engaged In Lending And Financing Activities, Its Business And Income Will Largely Be Dependent On Interest Income From Its Operations. Interest Rates Are Highly Sensitive To Many Factors, Including The Monetary Policies Of RBI, Deregulation Of The Financial Sector In India, Domestic And International Economic And Political Conditions, Inflation And Other Factors Beyond The Control Of Issuer. Due To These Factors, Interest Rates In India Have Historically Experienced A Relatively High Degree Of Volatility. There Can Be No Assurance That Significant Interest Rate Movements Will Not Have An Effect On The Results Of Its Operations.

### • Changes In The Composition Of The Underlying:

The Value Of The Underlying On Any Day Will Reflect The Value Of Its Constituents On Such Day. Changes In The Composition Of The Underlying And Factors (Including Those Described Herein) Which Either Affect Or May Affect The Value Of The Constituents Will Affect The Value Of The Underlying And Therefore May Affect The Return On An Investment In The Debentures.

### • Creditworthiness Of The Issuer:

The Value Of The Debentures Is Expected To Be Affected, In Part, By Portfolio Manager's General Appraisal Of The Issuer's Creditworthiness. Any Reduction In The Creditworthiness Of The Issuer Could Result In A Reduction In The Value Of The Debentures. If A Bankruptcy

Proceeding Is Commenced In Respect To The Issuer, The Return To A Debenture Holder May Be Limited And Any Recovery Will Likely Be Substantially Delayed.

### Credit Risk:

Any Lending And Investment Activity By The Issuer Is Exposed To Credit Risk Arising From Repayment Default By Borrowers And Other Counterparties. The Issuer Is Expected To Have A Systematic Credit Evaluation Process To Monitor The Performance Of Its Asset Portfolio On A Regular And Continual Basis To Detect Any Material Development And To Take Timely Appropriate Remedial Actions. The Issuer Is Also Expected To Undertake Periodic Reviews Of Its Entire Asset Portfolio With A View To Determine The Portfolio Valuation, Identify Potential Areas Of Action And Devise Appropriate Strategies Thereon. Despite These Efforts, There Can Be No Assurance That Repayment Default Will Not Occur And, In Such Circumstances, May Have An Effect On Its Results Of Operations.

## Conditions In The Indian Equity Market May Affect The Coupon On The Debentures:

The Indian Securities Markets Are Smaller Than Securities Markets In More Developed Economies And The Regulation And Monitoring Of Indian Securities Markets And The Activities Of Investors, Brokers And Other Participants Differ, In Some Cases Significantly, From Those In The More Developed Economies. The Indian Stock Exchanges Have Also Experienced Problems That Have Affected The Market Price And Liquidity Of The Securities Of Indian Companies. In Addition, The Governing Bodies Of The Indian Stock Exchanges Have From Time To Time Restricted Securities From Trading, Limited Price Movements And Restricted Margin Requirements. If Similar Problems Occur In The Future, The Market Price And Liquidity Of The Equity Shares Could Be Adversely Affected, Thereby Affecting The Indices.

### Potential Conflicts Of Interest:

The Issuer May Appoint An Affiliate As Its Calculation Agent For The Purposes Of Calculating Amounts Payable Or Deliverable To Holders Under These Debentures. Under Certain Circumstances, The Agent As An Affiliate And Its Responsibilities As Calculation Agent For The Debentures Could Give Rise To Conflicts Of Interest. The Calculation Agent Is Required To Carry Out Its Duties In Good Faith And Using Its Reasonable Judgement. However, Because The Issuer May Control The Affiliate, Potential Conflicts Of Interest Could Arise. The Issuer Also May Enter Into An Arrangement With An Affiliate To Hedge Market Risks Associated With Its Obligations Under The Debentures. Such An Affiliate Would Expect To Make A Profit In Connection With This Arrangement. The Issuer May Not Seek Competitive Bids For Such Arrangements From Unaffiliated Parties.

# 5.5.5 <u>Nuvama Equities Expansion Target (NEXT) Strategy</u>

## 1. Investment Objective:

The Investment Objective Of This Strategy Will Be To Achieve Capital Appreciation And Deliver Superior Returns Through Investing Primarily In Small And Mid-Cap Listed Companies In India. The Portfolio Will Be Comprised Of Investments In Under-Followed Small And Mid-Cap Companies Benefitting From The Next \$2trn Of India's GDP Growth – Those That Are Available At Reasonable Valuations, Possibly At A Discount To, And More Often Have Better Growth Prospects Than Large-Caps.

# 2. Types Of Securities:

Actively Managed Equity Portfolio(S) Of 30 To 35 High Performing Businesses Picked From The Midcap And Smallcap Listed Companies By Market Capitalization. The Portoflio Manager May Also Invest In Special Situations Such As Turn-Arounds, Mergers, De-Mergers, Corporate Restructuring, Open Offers, Ipos, Arbitrage, Etc. In Addition, The Portfolio Manager May Also Use Derivatives Such As Stock And Index Futures And Options For Portfolio Rebalancing And Hedging Purposes.

## 3. <u>Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach</u>

The Portfolio Manager Will Look For Attractive Macro Themes And Industry Tailwinds Coupled With Deep Business Understanding And Bottom-Up Stock Picking. The Strategy Aims To Identify Undervalued, Under-Researched Opportunities And Build A Unique Portfolio Benefitting From Underlying Macroeconomic Trends And Value Creation Through A Combination Of Top-Line Growth, Margin Expansion And Multiple Appreciation.

The Companies Are Selected Based On Superior Earnings Growth, Capital Efficiency And Reasonable Valuations. We Look For Businesses With Long Term Competitive Advantage, In Attractive Industries From The Point Of View Of Long-Term Value Creation. Focus Is Towards Under-Covered Names Which May Require Time To Unlock Value. Thus, The Strategy Is Expected To Have A Low Average Turnover Rate While The Tracking And Monitoring Of Investments Will Be Active.

### 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Types Of Securities

Asset Class	Portfolio Allocation
Cash Equities	0-100%
Equity Derivatives*	0-100%
Cash And Cash Equivalent	0-100%

Category	Portfolio Allocation	
Mid Cap	80-100%	
Small Cap	Upto 20%	

<sup>\*</sup>As Per SEBI (PMS) Regulations, It Shall Be Ensured That The Liability Of The Client Does Not Exceed The Amount Of Money Invested Under The PMS.

The Total Exposure In Derivatives Will Not Exceed Portfolio Funds And Securities Placed By Clients With Portfolio Manager And Portfolio Manager Will In Essence Invest And Not Borrow On The Clients Behalf

## 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark

Given That The Portfolio's Investment Universe Will Comprise  $^{\sim}150$ - 200 Companies In The Mid And Small Cap Space, The Appropriate Benchmark To Compare The Performance Will Be The S&P BSE 500 Index.

- **6.** Recommended Investment Horizon: The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 3-4 Years.
- 7. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Equity Strategy.

### 8. Investment Approach:

We Believe That The Formalization Of The Economy Will Benefit Small Companies In A Big Way At The Margin Level. Moreover, Most Emerging Themes Aren't Captured Effectively Through Frontline Indices Or Institutional Investment Managers/Research Houses. Large Caps Being Too Crowded, Are Often Priced To Perfection. By Moving Down The Cap Curve, We Will Be Able To Identify Names Which Usually Are Not In The Coverage Universe Of The Broad Research Community. This Is Where Primary Connect With The Company Management And A Deep Understanding Of Fundamentals Can Be Leveraged To Identify Winners And Names That Have The Potential To Become The Next Generation Of Large/ Mid Caps. The Portfolio Manager Aims To Bring The Rigour Of Private Investing While Building A Portfolio Of Listed Equities

### 9. Risks Associated With The Investment Approach

## Investment Risks

The Concentration In Small-Cap And Mid-Cap Companies Could Lead To Higher-Than-Usual Market Volatility. Since The Strategy Involves Buying And Holding, The Turnover Will Be Low, And There Could Be A Time Correction In The Process. Given The Cost Of Execution In Small Names, Impact Cost Risk Is Possible. Therefore, The Strategy Suits Clients With An Ownership Mindset And Are Willing To Harbour Volatility Due To High Concentration In Small And Mid-Caps.

### Company Level Risks

The Portfolio Manager Will Conduct Extensive Diligence To Reduce Company-Level Risks. The Investment Team Will Attempt To Connect With The Promoters And Company Management For Insights And A Holistic Business View. The Team Also Analyzes Fundamental Parameters Such As Historical And Forward-Looking PAT Growth, Forward-Looking Return On Equity, Debt/ EBITDA Levels, Free Cash Flow Trends, And Promoter Ownership, Among Others. Post The Investment, The Team Will Monitor The Business's Progress Regularly And Take Required Actions Basis Changes At The Company Level.

### Volatility Risk:

There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification.

# • Liquidity Risk:

The Liquidity Of The Portfolio's Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes Of Some Small And Midcap Names And In Derivative Instruments. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly Mitigated By Diversification, And Internal Risk Controls That Lean Towards Purchasing Liquid Securities.

# 10. Risks Associated With Investments In Derivatives:

- The Strategy Involves Long And Short Trades In Derivative Segment Which Involve Active Management. Execution Of Derivatives Strategies By Investment Manager Can Lead To Disproportionate Profits And Losses, As The Portfolio May Have Net Long Or Net Short Position On Index. There Is No Assurance / Guarantee Of Returns Or Payouts. This Is Not A Principal Protection Plan/Fund/Scheme/Strategy.
- The Portfolio Manager Intents To Hedge Its Portfolio, To Limit Or Reduce Investment Risk But This May Result In Limiting Or Reducing The Potential For Profit. No Assurance Can Be Given That Any Particular Hedging Strategy Will Be Successful. Hedging Against A Decline In The Value Of Portfolio Positions Does Not Eliminate Fluctuations In The Values Of Portfolio Positions Or Prevent Losses If The Values Of Such Positions Decline, But Establishes Other Positions Designed To Gain From Those Same Developments, Thus Moderating The Decline In The Portfolio Positions' Value. Such Hedging Transactions Also Limit The Opportunity For Gain If The Value Of The Portfolio Positions Should Increase. Moreover, It May Not Be Possible For The Strategy To Hedge Against A Fluctuation At A Price Sufficient To Protect The Strategy's Assets From The Decline In Value Of The Portfolio Positions Anticipated As A Result Of Such Fluctuations. Given That The Underlying Investments Is In Cash Equity And Equity Derivatives, The Market Movements Will Affect The Performance Of The Strategy Accordingly.
- Identification And Execution Of Such Strategies To Be Persuaded By The Investment Manager Involves Uncertainty And Decision Of The Investment Manager May Not Always Be Profitable. No Assurance Can Be Given That The Investment Manager Shall Be Able To Identify Or Execute Such Strategies.
- The Risks Associated With The Use Of Derivatives Are Different From Or Possibly Greater
  Than, The Risk Associated With Investing Directly In Securities And Other Traditional
  Investments. Besides The Price Of The Underlying Asset, The Volatility, Tenor And Interest
  Rates Affect The Pricing Of Derivatives.

- Derivatives Require The Maintenance Of Adequate Controls To Monitor The Transactions Entered Into, The Ability To Assess The Risk That A Derivative Adds To The Portfolio And The Ability To Forecast Price Or Interest Rate Movements Correctly. There Is A Possibility That Loss May Be Sustained By The Strategy As A Result Of The Failure Of Another Party (Usually Referred As The "Counter Party") To Comply With The Terms Of The Derivatives Contract. Other Risks In Using Derivatives Include The Risk Of Mispricing Or Improper Valuation Of Derivatives And The Inability Of Derivatives To Correlate Perfectly With Underlying Assets, Rates And Indices. Thus, Derivatives Are Highly Leveraged Instruments. Even A Small Price Movement In The Underlying Security Could Have A Large Impact On Their Value.
- Derivative Trades Involve Execution Risks, Whereby The Rates Seen On The Screen May Not Be The Rate At Which Ultimate Execution Takes Place.
- The Options Buyer's Risk Is Limited To The Premium Paid, While The Risk Of An Options Writer Is Unlimited. However, The Gains Of An Options Writer Are Limited To The Premiums Earned. The Writer Of A Put Option Bears The Risk Of Loss If The Value Of The Underlying Asset Declines Below The Exercise Price. The Writer Of A Call Option Bears A Risk Of Loss If The Value Of The Underlying Asset Increases Above The Exercise Price.
- Investments In Index Futures Face The Same Risk As The Investments In A Portfolio Of Shares Representing An Index. The Extent Of Loss Is The Same As In The Underlying Stocks. Risk Of Loss In Trading Futures Contracts Can Be Substantial, Because Of The Low Margin Deposits Required, The Extremely High Degree Of Leverage Involved In Futures Pricing And Potential High Volatility Of The Futures Markets

The Risk Factors Mentioned Above Are Not Exhaustive And Other Risks Might Be Faced.

# 5.5.6 Nuvama Absolute Return Strategy

### 1. <u>Investment Objective:</u>

The Investment Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Steady Absolute Returns Over The Medium Term, With Reduced Volatility, By Investing In Predominantly Debt With Balance Allocation Across Other -Asset Classes. This Is A Yield Oriented Approach, With An Aim To Offer 11-13% Gross Returns Through Low-Risk And Low-Exposure Strategies Across Uncorrelated / Low Correlation Asset Classes To Smoothen Out Volatility.

### 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Relies On Tactical Diversification Across Asset Classes To Reduce Volatility, Manage Risk And Deliver Steady, Superior Risk-Adjusted Returns Across Market Cycles. A Bulk Of The Portfolio Will Be Invested In Fixed Income Securities Including Treasury

Bills And Government Securities, With The Additional Overlay Of Uncorrelated Asset Classes Like Equities Including Derivatives, And Commodities Derivatives. This Ensures A Stable Return Profile But With Significantly Lower Volatility.

The Portfolio Manager May Invest In Any Of The Equity And Equity-Related Instruments, Debt & Money Market Instruments, Government Securities, Cash And Such Other Listed Instruments Falling Under The Definition Of Securities And As Deemed Appropriate By The Portfolio Manager. The Portfolio Managers May Use Various Derivative Products From Time To Time, As Would Be Available And Permitted By SEBI. Accordingly, The Portfolio Manager May Use Derivative Instruments Like Stock /Index Futures, Options On Stocks And Indices, Commodity Derivatives, And Other Such Derivative Instruments As May Be Introduced From Time To Time, As Permitted By SEBI. The Portfolio Manager May Adopt Various Strategies Like Straddle, Strangle, Butterfly Etc., With The Appropriate Underlying Where Relevant For Better Use Of Funds, Margin Optimization And For The Overall Benefit Of The Clients' Portfolio.

### 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

Macro, Fundamental, Technical And Momentum Factors Are Evaluated To Construct A Diversified Portfolio With The Potential To Perform Across Market Cycles And Deliver Steady Returns On Account Of Low Correlation Between Asset Classes.

The Investment Team Will Ensure A Balanced Focus On 1) Risk Management Through Spreading Risk Across Low-Risk, Low-Exposure Strategies Across Various Asset Classes And 2) Return Enhancement Through Opportunistic, Tactical Trades Built On A Foundation Of A Fixed Return From The Debt Portfolio.

For Deployment Of The Non-Debt Portion Of The Portfolio, The Investment Team Will Follow A Tactical, Dynamic And Top-Down Asset Allocation Approach Within Defined Ranges Based On Their Assessment Of Macro Factors, Including Domestic & Global Economic Growth Cycles, Interest Rates, Geopolitical Scenarios, And Inflation Regimes, Among Others.

## 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Types Of Securities

Asset Class	Portfolio Allocation
Cash & Cash Equivalents Including T-Bills And Other Money Market Instruments	60-100%
Cash Equities	0-100%
Equity Derivatives*	0-100%
Commodity Derivatives*	0-100%
Bonds* Including Government Securities	0-100%

This Is An Actively Managed Strategy Involving Potentially High Portfolio Churn.

<sup>\*</sup>As Per SEBI (PMS) Regulations, It Shall Be Ensured That The Liability Of The Client Does Not Exceed The Amount Of Money Invested Under The PMS.

The Total Exposure In Derivatives Will Be Calculated In Line With The SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/21/ 25467/2002 Dated 31.12.2002 Or Basis Such Other Guidance Received From SEBI In This Regard/ Prevalent Guidelines And Client Liability Shall Not Exceed Portfolio Funds Placed By Clients With The Portfolio Manager. The Portfolio Manager Will In Essence Invest And Not Borrow On The Client's Behalf.

### 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark

Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index Is A Debt-Based Index And Is The Closest Representative (Amongst The Available Benchmark Options) Of Our Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach Geared Towards Generating A Steady Yield On The Portfolio.

### 6. Strategy: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Debt Strategy

### 7. <u>Investment Approach</u>

The Strategy Will Follow A Largely Top-Down Asset Allocation Approach To Invest Across Asset Classes With A Fixed Income Bias, Including Stocks, Bonds, Commodities Available In India. The Weightages Of Each Asset Class In The Portfolio Are Adjusted Dynamically And Tactically, Depending On Their Respective Relative Attractiveness And The Larger Macro Environment. A Diversified Portfolio, When Built The Correct Way, Aids In Delivering Steady Returns And Alpha While Minimizing The Risk.

To Achieve This, A Significant Portion Of The Portfolio Will Be Temporarily Deployed In Cash Equivalents/ Money Market Instruments, Including But Not Limited To Sovereign Debt Like T-Bills Or Fds, Bgs (Cash Equivalents) To Generate Optimal Fixed Return. These Cash Equivalents Will Also Serve As Margin For Investing In Other Asset Classes And At The Same Time Will Generate Optimal Return For The Portfolio. Within Equities, The Investment Team May Participate In Index Options Strategies On Nifty And Bank Nifty Indices Against The Underlying Equities Exposure And May Also Take Directional Calls On Indices, Listed Stocks To Generate Alpha. The Portfolio Manager May Also Invest In Special Situations Of Listed Equities Such As Turnarounds, Mergers, De-Mergers, Corporate Restructuring, Open Offers/Buybacks, Ipos, Arbitrage, Etc. The Remaining Portfolio Will Include Low Volatility Trades In Commodity Derivatives Such As Gold, Silver, Aluminum, Crude Etc. And Trading In Sovereign Bonds.

### 8. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is Minimum 12 Months.

## 9. Risks Associated With The Investment Approach

### Macro-Economic Risks:

Overall Economic Slowdown, Unanticipated Corporate Performance Environmental Or Political Problems, Changes To Monitory Or Fiscal Policies, Changes In The Government Policies And Regulations With Regard To Industry And Exports May Have Direct Or Indirect Impact On The Investments, And Consequently The Growth Of The Portfolio.

### • Interest Rate Risk:

As With All Debt Securities, Changes In Interest Rates Will Affect The Valuation Of The Portfolios, As The Prices Of Securities Generally Increase As Interest Rates Decline And Generally Decrease As Interest Rates Rise. Prices Of Longer-Term Securities Generally Fluctuate More In Response To Interest Rate Changes Than Do Shorter-Term Securities. Interest Rate Movements In The Indian Debt Markets Can Be Volatile, Leading To The Possibility Of Large Price Movements Up Or Down In Debt And Money Market Securities And Thereby To Possibly Large Movements In The Valuation Of Portfolios.

### Credit Risk:

Credit Risk Or Default Risk Refers To The Risk Which May Arise Due To Default On The Part Of The Issuer Of The Fixed Income Security (I.E. Will Be Unable To Make Timely Principal And Interest Payments On The Security). Normally, The Value Of A Fixed Income Security Will Fluctuate Depending Upon The Actual Changes In The Perceived Level Of Credit Risk As Well As The Actual Event Of Default. Because Of This Risk, Debentures Are Sold At A Yield Spread Above Those Offered On Treasury Securities, Which Are Sovereign Obligations And Generally Considered To Be Free Of Credit Risk. Since The Portfolio Will Be Investing In Sovereign Debt Instruments, Credit Risk May Not Be Applicable.

## • Risk From Zero Coupon Securities:

As Zero Coupon Securities Do Not Provide Periodic Interest Payments To The Holder Of The Security, These Securities Are More Sensitive To Changes In Interest Rates. Therefore, The Interest Rate Risk Of Zero Coupon Securities Is Higher. The Strategy May Choose To Invest In Zero Coupon Securities That Offer Attractive Yields. This May Increase The Risk Of The Portfolio.

#### • Reinvestment Risk:

This Risk Refers To The Interest Rate Levels At Which Cash Flows Received From The Securities Under A Particular Portfolio Are Reinvested. The Additional Income From Reinvestment Is The "Interest On Interest" Component. The Risk Refers To The Fall In The Rate For Reinvestment Of Interim Cash Flows.

# Commodity Investment Risk:

The Market For And Trading In Commodities Is Speculative And Relatively More Volatile. Prices For Commodities Are Affected By A Variety Of Factors, Including Changes In Supply And Demand Relationships, Governmental Programs And Policies, National And International Political And Economic Events, Wars And Acts Of Terror, Changes In Interest And Exchange Rates, Trading Activities In Commodities And Related Contracts, Weather And Agricultural Harvest, Trade, Fiscal, Monetary And Exchange Control Policies. The Price Volatility Of Each Commodity Also Affects The Value Of The Futures And Forward Contracts Related To That Commodity. The Volatility Of Commodity Prices Is Significant And Often Higher Than For Equity Portfolios. The Commodities Markets Are In Most Cases Less Liquid As Compared To The Markets Of Equity, Interest Or Currency-Related Products.

## Volatility Risk:

There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification.

# • Liquidity Risk:

The Liquidity Of The Portfolio's Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes Of Some Instruments. This Refers To The Ease At Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near Its True Value. The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly Mitigated By Diversification, And Internal Risk Controls That Lean Towards Purchasing Liquid Securities.

## 10. Risks Associated With Investments In Derivatives Of Various Asset Classes:

- The Strategy Involves Long And Short Trades In Derivative Segment Which Involve Active Management. Execution Of Derivatives Strategies By Investment Manager Can Lead To Disproportionate Profits And Losses. There Is No Assurance / Guarantee Of Returns Or Pay-Outs. This Is Not A Principal Protection Plan/Fund/Scheme/Strategy.
- The Portfolio Manager Intends To Hedge Its Portfolio, To Limit Or Reduce Investment Risk But This May Result In Limiting Or Reducing The Potential For Profit. No Assurance Can Be Given That Any Particular Hedging Strategy Will Be Successful. Hedging Against A Decline In The Value Of Portfolio Positions Does Not Eliminate Fluctuations In The Values Of Portfolio Positions Or Prevent Losses If The Values Of Such Positions Decline, But Establishes Other Positions Designed To Gain From Those Same Developments, Thus Moderating The Decline In The Portfolio Positions' Value. Such Hedging Transactions Also Limit The Opportunity For Gain If The Value Of The Portfolio Positions Should Increase. Moreover, It May Not Be Possible For The Strategy To Hedge Against A Fluctuation At A Price Sufficient To Protect The Strategy's Assets From The Decline In Value Of The Portfolio Positions Anticipated As A Result Of Such Fluctuations. Given That The Underlying Investments Is In Cash Equity And Equity Derivatives, The Market Movements Will Affect The Performance Of The Strategy Accordingly.
- Identification And Execution Of Such Strategies To Be Persuaded By The Investment Manager Involves Uncertainty And Decision Of The Investment Manager May Not Always Be Profitable.
   No Assurance Can Be Given That The Investment Manager Shall Be Able To Identify Or Execute Such Strategies.
- The Risks Associated With The Use Of Derivatives Are Different From Or Possibly Greater Than, The Risk Associated With Investing Directly In Securities And Other Traditional Investments.

Besides The Price Of The Underlying Asset, The Volatility, Tenor And Interest Rates Affect The Pricing Of Derivatives.

- Derivatives Require The Maintenance Of Adequate Controls To Monitor The Transactions Entered Into, The Ability To Assess The Risk That A Derivative Adds To The Portfolio And The Ability To Forecast Price Or Interest Rate Movements Correctly. There Is A Possibility That Loss May Be Sustained By The Strategy As A Result Of The Failure Of Another Party (Usually Referred As The "Counter Party") To Comply With The Terms Of The Derivatives Contract. Other Risks In Using Derivatives Include The Risk Of Mispricing Or Improper Valuation Of Derivatives And The Inability Of Derivatives To Correlate Perfectly With Underlying Assets, Rates And Indices. Thus, Derivatives Are Highly Leveraged Instruments. Even A Small Price Movement In The Underlying Security Could Have A Large Impact On Their Value.
- Derivative Trades Involve Execution Risks, Whereby The Rates Seen On The Screen May Not Be The Rate At Which Ultimate Execution Takes Place.
- The Options Buyer's Risk Is Limited To The Premium Paid, While The Risk Of An Options Writer Is Unlimited. However, The Gains Of An Options Writer Are Limited To The Premiums Earned. The Writer Of A Put Option Bears The Risk Of Loss If The Value Of The Underlying Asset Declines Below The Exercise Price. The Writer Of A Call Option Bears A Risk Of Loss If The Value Of The Underlying Asset Increases Above The Exercise Price.
- Investments In Index Futures Face The Same Risk As The Investments In A Portfolio Of Shares
  Representing An Index. The Extent Of Loss Is The Same As In The Underlying Stocks. Risk Of
  Loss In Trading Futures Contracts Can Be Substantial, Because Of The Low Margin Deposits
  Required, The Extremely High Degree Of Leverage Involved In Futures Pricing And Potential
  High Volatility Of The Futures Markets

The Risk Factors Mentioned Above Are Not Exhaustive And Other Risks Might Be Faced.

### 11. Terms For Trading In Exchange-Traded Commodity Derivatives:

The Terms Of Trading In Commodity Derivatives Are:

- **a.** Margin Requirements For Trading In Commodity Derivatives: Margin Will Be A Function Of Positions Taken And Requirements From Exchanges Basis The Methodology Followed By Them. In Case Of Adverse Movements/ Spike In Volatility, Additional Margin Will Be Placed With Exchanges As Required.
- **b.** Position Limits In Commodity Derivatives: Up To 40% Exposure In The Portfolio Can Be Taken In Exchange-Traded Commodity Derivatives, Including Gold, Silver, Crude, Aluminum, And Copper, Among Others. A Limit Of 10% Delta-Adjusted Net Exposure On Individual Commodities.

- c. **Prior Experience Of The Portfolio Manager:** Members Of Fund Management Team Looking Into This Investment Approach Have Experience In Commodities Research In Their Past Roles Covering Precious Metals, Base Metals And Energy Products. This Is First Scheme Of Portfolio Manager In Which Derivatives Are Used
- **d.** Terms Of Valuation Commodity Derivative Positions: These Positions Shall Be Valued At The Settlement/Closing Value (As Per The Accounting Policy Of The Portfolio Manager) Price Of The Concerned Instruments On The Multi Commodity Exchange Of India Limited And/ Or The National Stock Exchange (As The Portfolio Manager May Choose)
- e. **Terms Of Liquidation:** The Commodity Derivative Instruments Will Be Liquidated At The Prevailing Market Prices Or Will Be Allowed To Expire At The Price Specified By The Exchange On The Expiry Date While Making Sure Open Positions Don't Lead To Physical Settlement.

## 5.5.7 <u>Accumulator</u>

## 1. <u>Investment Objective:</u>

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Long Term Capital Growth From Investment To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period By Following Prudent Asset Allocation Strategy Confirming To The Risk Appetite Of The Investor.

## 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Invests In Equity And Equity Related Securities; Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Commodities Etfs/Funds; Exchange Traded Securities (Including But Not Limited To Reits, Invits, Bonds Etc.); Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Portfolio Manager May Invest In Unlisted Securities Basis The Available Regulatory Limits. Allocation Is Done By Actively Investing In Different Asset Class From Defined Securities Universe.

Units Of Liquid & Money Market Mutual Funds Will Be Used For Temporary Deployment In The Absence Of Investment Opportunities And/Or For Making Staggered Deployment Into Equity Allocation.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

A Combination Of Factors Such As Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options.

### 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Asset Class	Conservative	Balanced	Growth	Aggressive
Equity	15% To 30%	30% To 60%	65% To 100%	80% To 100%
Fixed Income	Upto 85%	Upto 70%	Upto 35%	Upto 20%
Alternatives	Upto 50%	Upto 50%	Upto 35%	Upto 20%
Cash & Liquid	Upto 10%	Upto 15%	Upto 15%	Upto 20%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark:

Benchmark: NSE Multi Asset Index –1 . Rationale: NSE Multi Asset Index –1 Is A Multi Based Index And Its Composition Broadly Represents The Strategy's Investment Universe.

Benchmark	% Allocation
NIFTY 500 TRI	50%
Nifty 50 Arbitrage TRI	40%
REIT & Invit	10%

**6. Strategy:** The Investment Approach Shall Follow Multi Asset Strategy.

## 7. Minimum Account Size:

Rs 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

## 8. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Investor.

# 9. Risk Associated With The Investment Approach:

• Liquidity Risks: This Refers To The Ease At Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near Its True Value. The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The

Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Trading Volumes, Settlement Periods And Transfer Procedures May Restrict The Liquidity Of The Investments Made By The Scheme. Different Segments Of The Indian Financial Markets Have Different Settlement Periods And Such Period May Be Extended Significantly By Unforeseen Circumstances Leading To Delays In Receipt Of Proceeds From Sale Of Securities. As Liquidity Of The Investments Made By The Scheme Could, At Times, Be Restricted By Trading Volumes And Settlement Periods, The Time Taken By The Fund For Redemption Of Units May Be Significant In The Event Of An Inordinately Large Number Of Redemption Requests Or Restructuring Of The Scheme.

- Interest Rate Risk: As With All Debt Securities, Changes In Interest Rates May Affect Valuation
  Of The Portfolios, As The Prices Of Securities Generally Increase As Interest Rates Decline And
  Generally Decrease As Interest Rates Rise. Prices Of Long-Term Securities Generally Fluctuate
  More In Response To Interest Rate Changes Than Prices Of Short-Term Securities. Indian Debt
  Markets Can Be Volatile Leading To The Possibility Of Price Movements Up Or Down In Fixed
  Income Securities And Thereby To Possible Movements In The Valuations Of Portfolios.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity
  Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage
  Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- Credit Risk: Credit Risk Or Default Risk Refers To The Risk That An Issuer Of A Fixed Income Security May Default (I.E., Will Be Unable To Make Timely Principal And Interest Payments On The Security). Because Of This Risk Corporate Debentures Are Sold At A Higher Yield Above Those Offered On Government Securities Which Are Sovereign Obligations And Free Of Credit Risk. Normally, The Value Of A Fixed Income Security Will Fluctuate Depending Upon The Changes In The Perceived Level Of Credit Risk As Well As Any Actual Event Of Default. The Greater The Credit Risk, The Greater The Yield Required For Someone To Be Compensated For The Increased Risk.

#### 5.5.8 Accumulator-Yield

# 1. Investment Objective:

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Long Term Capital Growth And / Or Absolute Returns And/Or Interest Income From Investment To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period.

### 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Invests In Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Exchange Traded Securities; Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In

Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Portfolio Manager May Invest Unlisted Securities Basis The Available Regulatory Limits.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

A Combination Of Factors Such As Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options.

# 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation		Accumulatoryield-Consistent Cashflow
Fixed Income	Instrument Rating	Instrument Rating
& Cash	AAA – Upto 100%	AAA – Upto 30%
	AA – Upto 50%	AA – Upto 100%
	A – Upto 25%	A – Upto 50%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark:

#### Benchmark:

Benchmark	% Allocation
CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	100%

#### **Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark:**

Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index Is A Debt-Based Index And Is The Closest Representative (Amongst The Available Benchmark Options) Of Our Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach.

# 6. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Investor.

# 7. Minimum Account Size:

Rs 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

# 8. <u>Strategy:</u> The Investment Approach Shall Follow Debt Strategy

#### 9. Risk Factors:

- Liquidity Risks: This Refers To The Ease With Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near To Its Valuation Yield-To-Maturity (YTM). The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Liquidity Risk Is Today Characteristic Of The Indian Fixed Income Market.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Debt Securities. If Interest
  Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To
  Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity
  Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage
  Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.
- **5.6** The Investment Approach For Clients Availing Non-Discretionary Portfolio Management Services And Advisory Services Will Be Set Out In The Agreement And Shall Be Subject To Risk Profiling, As Required Under Applicable Law. The Current Investment Approach Offered By The Portfolio Manager Under NDPMS Is Stated Below:

# 5.6.1 <u>Infinity NDPMS Approach</u>

# 1. <u>Investment Objective:</u>

This Is A Multi-Asset Class Strategy That Aims To Generate Returns Through Capital Appreciation By Investing In Equity And Equity Related Securities; Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Commodities Etfs/Funds; Exchange Traded Securities (Including But Not Limited To Reits, Invits, Gold Bonds Etc.); Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Strategy Shall Aim To Achieve Its Objective By Following A Prudent Asset Allocation And Deployment Strategy, Which Will Be Driven By A Mix Of Quantitative Factors And Qualitative Factors. The Strategy Aims To Outperform The Composite Benchmark Consisting Of Nifty 50 TRI Index, CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index. The Weightage For Each Of The Constituent Index In The Benchmark Shall Depend Upon The Asset Allocation Of The Strategy Across Asset Classes. The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon The Asset Allocation Of The Strategy Across Asset Classes.

# 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Invests In Equity And Equity Related Securities; Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Commodities Etfs/Funds; Exchange Traded Securities (Including But Not Limited To Reits, Invits, Gold Bonds Etc.); Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Portfolio Manager May Invest Up To 100% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Security(S).

# 3. <u>Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach:</u>

A Combination Of Factors Such As Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options

## 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation	% Allocation
Equity	Up To 100%
Debt & Cash	Up To 100%
Alternates	Up To 100%

# 5. <u>Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark:</u>

#### • Benchmark: NSE Multi Asset Index –1

Benchmark	% Allocation
NIFTY 500 TRI	50%
Nifty 50 Arbitrage TRI	40%
REIT & Invit	10%

#### • Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark:

NSE Multi Asset Index –1 Is A Multi Based Index And Its Composition Broadly Represents The Strategy's Investment Universe. The PMS Investment Strategies Stated In This Disclosure Document Are Available To Unsolicited NRI/PIO/FPI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Clients. The Principal Officer May, In His/Her Sole Discretion, Permit, As An Exception, Provision Of PMS Services As Stated In This Disclosure Document To An Unsolicited NRI/PIO/FPI Clients On Completion Of Certain KYC Related Additional Formalities.

#### **6. Strategy:** The Investment Approach Shall Follow Multi Asset Strategy

# 7. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Large /High Value Accredited Investor.

# 8. Risk Associated With The Investment Approach:

- Liquidity Risks: The Liquidity Of The Scheme's Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By
  Trading Volumes, Transfer Procedures And Settlement Periods. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly
  Mitigated By Diversification, Staggering Of Maturities As Well As Internal Risk Controls That
  Lean Towards Purchase Of Liquid Securities.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Bonds As Well As Equity. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity
  Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage
  Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

#### 5.6.2 Infinity NDPMS Approach For Accredited Investors Being Offered Is As Follows:

#### 1. Investment Objective:

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Long Term Capital Growth From Investment To Achieve Capital Appreciation Over The Investment Period By Following Prudent Asset Allocation Strategy Confirming To The Risk Appetite Of The Large/High Value Accredited Investor.

# 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Invests In Equity And Equity Related Securities; Fixed Income Instruments (Including But Not Limited To Commercial Papers, Certificate Of Deposits, Bonds, Non-Convertible Debentures, Convertibles, Market Linked Debentures, Warrants, Structured Products); Commodities Etfs/Funds; Exchange Traded Securities (Including But Not Limited To Reits, Invits, Gold Bonds Etc.); Mutual Funds And Such Other Securities As Allowed Under The Extant Regulation Including By Way Of Creating Private Index Through Authorized Index Service Provider. In Addition, The Strategy May Also Selectively Use Derivatives For Hedging Purposes. Further, The Portfolio Manager May Invest Up To 100% Of The Assets Under Management In Unlisted Security(S).

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach:

A Combination Of Factors Such As Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts In Order To Review And Determine Investment Options.

# 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation	
	% Allocation
Equity	Up To 100%
Debt & Cash	Up To 100%
Alternatives	Up To 100%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of Benchmark:

• Benchmark - NSE Multi Asset Index -1

Benchmark	% Allocation
NIFTY 500 TRI	50%
Nifty 50 Arbitrage TRI	40%
REIT & Invit	10%

• Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark: NSE Multi Asset Index –1 Is A Multi Based Index And Its Composition Broadly Represents The Strategy's Investment Universe.

# 6. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Large /High Value Accredited Investor.

# 7. Minimum Account Size:

Rs.10 Crores Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

8. <u>Strategy:</u> The Investment Approach Shall Follow Multi Asset Strategy

#### 9. Risk Associated With The Investment Approach:

- Liquidity Risks: The Liquidity Of The Scheme's Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes, Transfer Procedures And Settlement Periods. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly Mitigated By Diversification, Staggering Of Maturities As Well As Internal Risk Controls That Lean Towards Purchase Of Liquid Securities.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Bonds As Well As Equity. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.

- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification.
- Credit Risk: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

# 5.6.3 <u>Infinity NDPMS – Quant Alpha Strategy</u>

# 1. Investment Objective:

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Actively Participate In The Market By Following Quantitative Factors Emphasizing More On Relative Strength Model. Strategy Will Be Following Core And Tactical Approach. Core Investment Approach Will Focus On Large Caps And Larger Mid-Caps And Tactical Approach Will Focus On Thematic Investment Based On Various Micro And Macro Quant Related Factors. Core Investment Approach Will Help In Building Resilience In The Portfolio And Tactical Approach Will Help In Achieving Alpha. Core Portfolio Will Also Help In Relatively Lower Drawdown Because Of Allocation In Large And Larger Mid-Caps.

# 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Shall Invest In Equity And Equity Related Securities. However, Temporary Deployment Will Happen In Instruments Prescribed Under SEBI PMS Regulations.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach:

Deployment Strategy Takes Quantitative Analysis As A Selection Criteria Like Global Outperformance, Volatility With Biasness Towards Large Caps And An Allocation In Thematic. Strategy Will Follow A Proprietary Relative Strength Index Model For Stock Selection From The Universe.

#### 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Types Of Securities

Allocation	%Allocation	
Equity	100%	

# 5. <u>Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of</u> Benchmark:

The Performance Of Strategy Portfolio Shall Be Benchmarked To S&P BSE 500 TRI Index

**Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark:** S&P BSE 500 TRI Index Is A True Representative Of Bottom-Up Stock Selection For Core And Satellite Investment

# 6. Recommended Investment Horizon:

The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 36 Months

7. <u>Strategy</u>: The Investment Approach Shall Follow Equity Strategy

#### 8. Minimum Account Size:

Rs. 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

### 9. Risk Factors:

- Liquidity Risks: The Liquidity Of The Equity Investments May Be Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes. Liquidity Risk Can Be Partly Mitigated By Diversifying The Portfolio Into Core And Satellite Buckets Wherein Core Is Biased Towards Large Cap,
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Bonds As Well As Equity.

  . A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- **Credit Risk:** Portfolio Instruments Are Diversified Among Equity And Equities Related Instruments And Overnight/Liquid/Money Market Instruments. Credit Risk Is Mitigated By Investments Being Limited To Above Instruments.

# 5.6.4 <u>Infinity NDPMS – Midcap Strategy - Magnum</u>

## 1. Investment Objective:

The Objective Of The Strategy Is To Generate Superior Returns From Equity Investments In Mid-Caps And Small-Caps Companies By Following Contrarian Strategy, Focusing On Relative Valuation, Giving Weightage To Fundamentals I.E. Intrinsic Value Of The Business, Growing Free Cash Flows And Better Return Ratios. Strategy Will Be Agnostic To Sector.

#### 2. Types Of Securities:

The Portfolio Manager Shall Invest In Equity And Equity Related Securities. However, Temporary Deployment Will Happen In Instruments Prescribed Under SEBI PMS Regulations.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach:

A Combination Of Factors Including Companies Qualifying Under Growth At Reasonable Valuations Parameter, Buying A Cyclical Sector Probably At Low End Of The Cycle, Contrarian View On A Sector Or A Company, And Relative Valuations Compared To Peers Or Sector.

# 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation	% Allocation
Equity	100%

# 5. <u>Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For The Choice Of</u> Benchmark:

The Performance Of Strategy Portfolio Shall Be Benchmarked To S&P BSE 500 TRI Index Basis For Selection Of The Benchmark: S&P BSE 500 TRI Is A Representation Of Universe Of Companies Which Would Qualify For Investments In This Strategy.

**6.** <u>Recommended Investment Horizon:</u> The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 36 Months And Above

# 7. Minimum Account Size:

Rs. 50 Lakhs Or Such Other Amount As Decided By The Portfolio Manager At Its Sole Discretion, Subject To Applicable SEBI Regulations That May Come Into Force From Time To Time.

**8. Strategy:** The Investment Approach Shall Follow Equity Strategy.

# 9. Risk Factors:

- Liquidity Risks: Liquidity Risk For The Strategy Is Mitigated By Diversification By Limiting Single Stock Allocation At Max 10% And Biasness Towards Larger Mid-Cap Companies.
- Interest Rate Risk: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Bonds As Well As Equity.

  I. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- Volatility Risk: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification

• **Credit Risk:** Credit Risk Is Avoided By Investments In Equity And Equities Related Instruments And Overnight/Liquid/Money Market Instruments.

# 5.6.5 Infinity NDPMS – Sustainable Compounder

# 1. <u>Investment Objective:</u>

The Investment Objective Is To Generate Long Term Capital Appreciation For Investors By Constructing A Mutual Fund Portfolio In Line With Client Specific Objectives And Framework.

# 2. <u>Description Of Types Of Securities:</u>

The Debt Category Will Include Units Of Fixed Income Mutual Funds Including But Not Limited To Liquid, Overnight, Short Duration, Medium Duration, Long Duration, Corporate, Arbitrage, Etc.

# 3. Basis Of Selection Of Such Types Of Securities As Part Of The Investment Approach

A Combination Of Factors Such As A Qualitative And Quantitative Model, Review Calls With Fund Managers And Other Industry Experts To Review And Determine Investment Options.

# 4. Allocation Of Portfolio Across Asset Classes

Allocation	% Allocation
Mutual Fund	Upto 100%

# 5. Appropriate Benchmark To Compare Performance And Basis For Choice Of Benchmark

Benchmark	% Allocation
CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	100%

Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index Is A Debt-Based Index And Is The Closest Representative (Amongst The Available Benchmark Options) Of Our Portfolio And Reflects The Core Philosophy Of The Investment Approach.

- 6. <u>Recommended Investment Horizon</u>: The Recommended Investment Horizon For This Strategy Is 12 Months And Above Depending Upon Asset Allocation Of The Investor.
  - 7. <u>Strategy:</u> The Investment Approach Shall Follow Debt Strategy

#### 8. Risk Factors:

- a. **Liquidity Risks**: This Refers To The Ease With Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near To Its Valuation Yield-To-Maturity (YTM). The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer. Liquidity Risk Is Today Characteristic Of The Indian Fixed Income Market.
- b. **Interest Rate Risk**: Changes In Interest Rates Affect The Prices Of Debt Securities. If Interest Rates Rise The Prices Of Bonds Fall And Vice Versa. A Well-Diversified Portfolio May Help To Mitigate This Risk.
- c. **Volatility Risk**: There Is The Risk Of Volatility In Markets Due To External Factors Like Liquidity Flows, Changes In The Business Environment, Economic Policy Etc. The Scheme Will Manage Volatility Risk Through Diversification
- d. **Credit Risk**: The Risk Of Default On A Debt That May Arise From A Borrower Failing To Make Required Payments. The Risk Is That Of The Lender And Includes Lost Principal And Interest, Disruption To Cash Flows, And Increased Collection Costs. The Loss May Be Complete Or Partial.

#### 6. RISK FACTORS

The Investments Made In The Securities Are Subject To Market Risk And There Is No Assurance Or Guarantee That The Value Of Or Return On The Investments Made Will Always Appreciate, It Could Depreciate To An Unpredictable Extent. Following Are The Risk Factors As Perceived By Management:

- i. Investment In Equities, Derivatives And Mutual Funds Are Subject To Market Risks And There Is No Assurance Or Guarantee That The Objective Of The Investment Strategy Will Be Achieved. Past Performance Of The Portfolio Manager Does Not Indicate The Future Performance.
- ii. The Client Stands A Risk Of Loss Due To Lack Of Adequate External Systems For Transferring, Pricing, Accounting And Safekeeping Or Record Keeping Of Securities. Transfer Risk May Arise Due To The Process Involved In Registering The Shares, Physical And Demat, In The Portfolio Manager's Name, While Price Risk May Arise On Account Of Availability Of Share Price From Stock Exchanges During The Day And At The Close Of The Day.
- iii. Investors May Note That Portfolio Manager's Investment Decisions May Not Be Always Profitable, As Actual Market Movements May Be At Variance With Anticipated Trends.
- iv. The Portfolio Manager Is Neither Responsible Nor Liable For Any Losses Resulting From Portfolio Management Services.
- v. The Liquidity Of The Portfolio Manager's Investments Is Inherently Restricted By Trading Volumes In The Securities In Which It Invests.
- vi. The Portfolio Manager May, Considering The Overall Level Of Risk Of The Portfolio, Invest In Lower Rated/ Unrated Securities Offering Higher Yields. This May Increase The Risk Of The Portfolio. Such Investments Shall Be Subject To The Scope Of Investments As Laid Down In The Agreement.
- vii. The Net Asset Value Of The Portfolio May Be Affected By Changes In Settlement Periods And Transfer Procedures.

- viii. As With Any Investment In Securities, The NAV Of The Portfolio Can Go Up Or Down Depending Upon The Factors And Forces Affecting The Capital Markets.
- ix. The Performance Of The Investment Strategies May Be Affected By Changes In Government Policies, General Levels Of Interest Rates And Risks Associated With Trading Volumes, Liquidity And Settlement Systems In Equity And Debt Markets.
- x. The Names Of The Investment Strategies Do Not In Any Manner Indicate Their Prospects Or Returns. The Performance Of Equity Related Investment Strategies May Be Adversely Affected By The Performance Of Individual Companies, Changes In The Marketplace And Industry Specific And Macro-Economic Factors.
- xi. Investments In Debt Instruments Are Subject To Default Risk And Interest Rate Risk. Interest Rate Risk Results From Changes In Demand And Supply For Money And Other Macroeconomic Factors And Creates Price Changes In The Value Of The Debt Instruments. Consequently, The NAV Of The Portfolio May Be Subject To Fluctuation.
- xii. Interest Rate Risk: As With All Debt Securities, Changes In Interest Rates May Affect Valuation Of The Portfolios, As The Prices Of Securities Generally Increase As Interest Rates Decline And Generally Decrease As Interest Rates Rise. Prices Of Long-Term Securities Generally Fluctuate More In Response To Interest Rate Changes Than Prices Of Short-Term Securities. Indian Debt Markets Can Be Volatile Leading To The Possibility Of Price Movements Up Or Down In Fixed Income Securities And Thereby To Possible Movements In The Valuations Of Portfolios.
- xiii. Liquidity Or Marketability Risk: This Refers To The Ease With Which A Security Can Be Sold At Or Near To Its Valuation Yield-To-Maturity (YTM). The Primary Measure Of Liquidity Risk Is The Spread Between The Bid Price And The Offer Price Quoted By A Dealer.
- xiv. Credit Risk: Credit Risk Or Default Risk Refers To The Risk That An Issuer Of A Fixed Income Security May Default (I.E., Will Be Unable To Make Timely Principal And Interest Payments On The Security). Because Of This Risk Corporate Debentures Are Sold At A Higher Yield Above Those Offered On Government Securities Which Are Sovereign Obligations And Free Of Credit Risk. Normally, The Value Of A Fixed Income Security Will Fluctuate Depending Upon The Changes In The Perceived Level Of Credit Risk As Well As Any Actual Event Of Default. The Greater The Credit Risk, The Greater The Yield Required For Someone To Be Compensated For The Increased Risk.
- xv. Re-Investment Risk: This Risk Refers To The Interest Rate Levels At Which Cash Flows Received From The Securities Under A Particular Portfolio Are Reinvested. The Additional Income From Re-Investment Is The "Interest On Interest" Component. The Risk Is That The Rate At Which Interim Cash Flows Can Be Reinvested May Be Lower Than That Originally Assumed.
- xvi. Spread Risk: Investments In Corporate Bonds Are Exposed To The Risk Of Widening Of The Spread Between Corporate Bonds And Gilts. Prices Of Corporate Bonds Tend To Fall If This Spread Widens Which Will Affect The Returns Accordingly.
- xvii. Prepayment Risk: There May Be Unscheduled Return Of Principal On A Particular Security, Which May Result In Reinvestment Risk.
- xviii. Non-Diversification Risk: This Risk Arises When The Portfolio Is Not Sufficiently Diversified By Investing In A Wide Variety Of Instruments. The Portfolio Manager Will Attempt To Maintain A Diversified Portfolio.
  - xix. Currency Risk: The Portfolio Manager May Also Invest In Overseas Fixed Income Or Other Securities/ Instruments As Permitted By The Concerned Regulatory Authorities In India. To The Extent That The Portfolio Of The Investment Strategy Will Be Invested In Securities/ Instruments Denominated In Foreign Currencies, The Indian Rupee Equivalent Of The Net Assets, Distributions And Income May Be Adversely Affected By Changes/Fluctuation In The Value Of Certain Foreign Currencies Relative To The Indian Rupee. The Repatriation Of

- Capital To India May Also Be Hampered By Changes In Regulations Concerning Exchange Controls Or Political Circumstances As Well As The Application To It Of Other Restrictions On Investment.
- xx. The Investment Strategy May Invest In Non-Publicly Offered Debt Securities And Unlisted Equities. This May Expose The Investment Strategy To Liquidity Risks. Such Investments Shall Be Subject To The Scope Of Investments As Laid Down In The Agreement.
- xxi. Investment In Schemes Of Mutual Funds Is Subject To Risk Factors Defined In The Offer Document Of The Respective Schemes.
- xxii. The Portfolio Manager May, Subject To Authorization By The Client In Writing, Participate In Securities Lending. The Portfolio Manager May Not Be Able To Sell / Lend Out Securities, Which Can Lead To Temporary Illiquidity. There Are Risks Inherent In Securities Lending, Including The Risk Of Failure Of The Other Party, In This Case The Approved Intermediary To Comply With The Terms Of The Agreement. Such Failure Can Result In A Possible Loss Of Rights To The Collateral, The Inability Of The Approved Intermediary To Return The Securities Deposited By The Lender And The Possible Loss Of Corporate Benefits Accruing Thereon.
- xxiii. Risk Factors Associated With Derivatives: Derivative Products Are Leveraged Instruments And Can Provide Disproportionate Gains As Well As Disproportionate Losses To The Investor. The Portfolio Manager May Use Derivatives Instruments Like Equity Futures & Options, Or Other Derivative Instruments As Permitted Under The Regulations And Guidelines. Execution Of Strategies Depends Upon The Ability Of The Portfolio Manager To Identify Such Opportunities. Identification And Execution Of The Strategies To Be Pursued By The Portfolio Manager Involve Uncertainty And The Decision Of Portfolio Manager May Not Always Be Profitable. No Assurance Can Be Given That The Portfolio Manager Will Be Able To Identify Or Execute Such Strategies. Usage Of Derivatives Will Expose The Strategies To Liquidity Risk, Open Position Risk, And Opportunities Risk Etc. Such Risks Include The Risk Of Mispricing Or Improper Valuation And The Inability Of Derivatives To Correlate Perfectly With Underlying Assets, Rates And Indices. The Risks Associated With The Use Of Derivatives Are Different From Or Possibly Greater Than, The Risks Associated With Investing Directly In Securities And Other Traditional Investments. In Case Of The Derivative Strategies, It May Not Be Possible To Square Off The Cash Position Against The Corresponding Derivative Position At The Exact Closing Price Available In The Value Weighted Average Period. The Portfolio Manager Might Buy Options To Enhance Yield. In Buying Options The Profit Potential Is Unlimited, Whereas The Maximum Risk Is The Premium Paid To Buy The Options. Investment Strategies Using Derivatives/Futures And Options Products Are Affected By Risks Different From Those Associated With Stocks And Bonds. Such Products Are Highly Leveraged Instruments And Their Use Requires A High Degree Of Skill, Diligence And Expertise. Small Price Movements In The Underlying Security May Have A Large Impact On The Value Of Derivatives, Futures And Options. Some Of The Risks Relate To Mis-Pricing Or The Improper Valuation Of Derivatives And The Inability To Co-Relate The Positions With Underlying Assets, Rates And Indices. Also, The Derivatives Market Is Nascent In India.

Trading In Derivatives Has The Following Risks:

- An Exposure To Derivatives, When Used For Hedging Purpose, Can Also Limit The Profits From A Genuine Investment Transaction.
- > Derivatives Carry The Risk Of Adverse Changes In The Market Price.

➤ Illiquidity Risk I.E. Risk That A Derivative Trade May Not Be Executed Or Reversed Quickly Enough At A Fair Price, Due To Lack Of Liquidity In The Market.

### (i) Risks Pertaining To The Index Linked Securities:

- a. Performance Of The Reference Index Will Have A Direct Bearing On The Performance Of The Strategy.
- b. In The Event The Reference Index Is Dissolved Or Withdrawn By The Index Provider, Such As, India Index Services Ltd. (IISL) (For NSE- Nifty), BSE For S&P BSE Sensex Etc., In Case Of Securities Such As Debenture, The Debenture Trustees Upon Request By The Issuer May Modify The Terms Of Issue Of Debentures, So As To Track A Different And Suitable Index And Appropriate Intimation Will Be Sent To The Debenture Holders.
- c. Tracking Errors Are Inherent In Any Equity Index Linked Security And Such Errors May Cause The Equity Index-Linked Security To Generate Returns Which Are Not In Line With The Performance Of The Reference Index Or One Or More Securities Covered And/Or Included In The Reference Index. Such Variations, Referred To As Tracking Error, Are Expected To Be Around 2% Per Annum, But May Vary Substantially Due To Several Factors.
- d. Any Delay Experienced In The Purchase Or Sale Of Securities Due To Liquidity Of The Market, Settlement And Realization Of Sales Proceeds And The Registration Of Any Security Transfer And Any Delays In Receiving Cash And Scrip Dividends And Resulting Delays In Reinvesting Them.
- e. The Reference Index Reflects The Prices Of Securities At Close Of Business Hours.
- f. The Index Provider Undertakes A Periodic Review Of The Scripts That Comprise The Reference Index And May Either Drop Or Include New Securities.

Risks Pertaining To Investment In Gold Exchange Traded Funds (Gold Etfs): The Risk Associated With The Gold Exchange Traded Funds Will Be As Provided In The Risk Disclosure Document Of Various Schemes. Some Of The Specific Risk Factors Pertaining To Investments In Gold Etfs As Part Of The Strategy Include, Not Limited To, Market Risk, Currency Risk, Counterparty Risk, Asset Class Risk, Physical Gold Held By Gold Etfs, Liquidity Risk, Regulatory Risk, Passive Investment Risk, Operational Risks And Redemption Risk.

- (ii) In Case Of Investments In Mutual Fund Units, The Client Shall Bear The Recurring Expenses Of The Portfolio Management Services In Addition To The Expenses Of The Underlying Mutual Fund Schemes. Hence, The Client May Receive Lower Pre-Tax Returns Compared To What He May Receive Had He Invested Directly In The Underlying Mutual Fund Schemes In The Same Proportions.
- (iii) After Accepting The Corpus For Management, The Portfolio Manager May Not Get An Immediate Opportunity To Deploy The Same Or There May Be A Delay In Deployment In A Particular Investment Strategy. In Such Situation The Clients May Suffer Opportunity Loss.
- (iv) Clients Will Not Be Permitted To Withdraw The Funds/Portfolio (Unless In Accordance With The Terms Agreed With The Client). In Addition, They Are Not Allowed To Transfer Any Of The Interests, Rights Or Obligations With Regard To The Portfolio Except As May Be Provided In The Agreement And In The Regulations.

- (v) Changes In Applicable Law May Impact The Performance Of The Portfolio.
- (vi) Risks Pertaining To Investments In Debentures:

The Following Disclosure Of Risks Associated To The Debentures Is Subject To And Pursuant To The Terms Of Issuance Of The Debentures As Provided In This Disclosure Document. The Initial Subscriber By Subscribing To, And Any Subsequent Purchaser By Purchasing The Debentures, Shall Be Deemed To Have Agreed, And Accordingly The Issuer Shall Be Entitled To Presume, That Each Of The Initial Subscriber, And Any Subsequent Purchaser (Debenture Holder, As Also Referred To Hereinabove And Hereinafter):

(A) Has:

- (1) Sufficient Knowledge, Experience And Expertise As An Investor, To Make The Investment In The Debentures;
- (2) Not Relied On Either Of The Issuer, Or Any Of Its Affiliates, Holding Company, Or Any Person Acting On Its Behalf For Any Information, Advice Or Recommendations Of Any Sort Except As Regards The Accuracy Of The Specific Factual Information About The Terms Of The Debentures As Set Out In The Disclosure Document;
- (3) Understood That Information Contained In The Disclosure Document, Or Any Other Document Issued By The Issuer Is Not Being Construed As Business Or Investment Advice; And
- (4) Made An Independent Evaluation And Judgment Of All Risks And Merits Before Investing In The Debentures;
- (B) Is Aware That The Debentures In This Issue May Or May Not Be Listed On Any Stock Exchange Of India
- (C) Has Understood That Without Prejudice To (A), And (B) Above
  - (1) The Method And Manner Of Computation Of, Returns And Calculations On The Debentures Shall Be Solely Determined By The Issuer, Whose Decision Shall Be Final And Binding;
  - (2) In The Event Of Any Discretions To Be Exercised, In Relation To Method And Manner Of Any Of The Above Computations Including Due To Any Disruptions In Any Of The Financial Markets Or If For Any Other Reason The Calculations Cannot Be Made As Per The Method And Manner Originally Stipulated Or Referred To Or Implied, Such Alternative Methods Or Approach Shall Be Used As Deemed Fit By The Issuer And May Include The Use Of Estimates And Approximations. All Such Computations Shall Be Valid And Binding On The Debenture Holder, And No Liability Therefore Will Attach To The Issuer;
- (D) Has Understood That In The Event That The Debenture Holder Suffers Adverse Consequences Or Loss, The Debenture Holder Shall Be Solely Responsible For The Same And The Issuer, Or Any Of Its Affiliates, Holding Company, Or Any Person Acting On Its Behalf Shall

Not Be Responsible, In Any Manner Whatsoever, For Any Adverse Consequences Or Loss Suffered By The Debenture Holder, Including But Not Limited To, On The Basis Of Any Claim That No Adequate Disclosure Regarding The Risks Involved Was Made Or That The Full Risks Involved Were Not Explained Or Understood;

- (E) Has Reviewed The Terms And Conditions Applicable To The Debentures As Contained In The Disclosure Document, And Understood The Same, And, On An Independent Assessment Thereof, Confirmed The Same To Be Correct And, Found The Same Acceptable For The Investment Made And Has Also Reviewed The Risk Disclosure With Respect To The Debentures, And Understood The Risks, And Determined That The Debentures Are A Suitable Investment And That The Debenture Holder Can Bear The Economic Risk Of That Investment, Including The Possibility Of Receiving Lower Than Expected Returns.
- (F) Has Received All The Information Believed To Be Necessary And Appropriate Or Material In Connection With, And For, The Investment In The Debentures;
- (G) Holds The Debentures As An Investment And Has Not Purchased The Debentures On A Speculative Basis;
- (H) As An Investor, Is Knowledgeable And Experienced In Making Investments, Including In Debt Instruments Having Variable Or Unpredictable Returns And Investments Similar To The Debentures;
- (I) By Investing In The Debentures:
  - (I) Has Obtained Such Independent And Appropriate Financial, Tax, Accounting And Legal Advice As Required And/Or Deemed Necessary, To Enable The Debenture Holder To Independently Evaluate, Assess And Understand The Appropriateness, Merits And Risks Associated With Investing In The Debentures, And Also As To The Debenture Holders' Legal Competency And Ability (Including Under Applicable Laws And Regulations), To Invest In The Debentures;
  - (Ii) Has Not, And Does Not Claim To Have, Received, And Has Not Relied On Any Advice Or Statements Made Or Rendered By The Issuer, Or Any Of Its Affiliates, Holding Company, Or Any Person Acting On Its Behalf, With Respect To The Debentures, Including As To The Nature Of Returns, The Probability Of Any Returns Or Any Erosion In The Value Of The Debentures Over Their Life, Or On Maturity, Redemption, Sale Or Disposal, And None Of Such Entities Or Persons Have Made Any Representations To The Debenture Holder, Express Or Implied, With Respect To Any Of The Above;
  - (Iii) Has Assumed, On The Debenture Holders' Own Account, All Risk Of Loss That May Occur Or Be Suffered Including As To The Returns On And/Or The Sale Value Of The Debentures And Shall Not Look Directly Or Indirectly To The Issuer (Or To Any Person Acting On Its Behalf) To Indemnify Or Otherwise Hold The Debenture Holder Harmless In Respect Of Any Such Loss And/Or Damage And Confirms That The Debenture Holder Is Aware That, As Returns On The Debentures Are Primarily Linked To The Nifty 50 And Even Otherwise, The Debenture Holder May Receive Negligible Returns Or Not Receive Any Returns At All Over The Life And/Or Part Thereof, Of The Debentures Or Upon Maturity;

- (J) Has Understood That, At Any Time During The Life Of The Debentures, The Value Of The Debentures May Be Substantially Less Than Its Redemption Value;
- (K) Undertakes That, If The Debenture Holder Sells The Debentures To Subsequent Investors, The Debenture Holder Shall Ensure, And It Is The Debenture Holder's Obligation In That Regard, That:
  - (1) The Subsequent Investors Receive The Terms And Conditions, Risks And Representations Contained In The Disclosure Document And Any Other Related Document And Fully Understand The Debentures,
  - (2) Sale To Subsequent Investors Will Be Subject To Such Investors Having Confirmed The Receipt Of All Of (1) Above,
  - (3) The Sale And Transfer Of The Debentures Shall Be Effected Only In The Manner Stipulated
- (L) Has The Legal Ability To Invest In The Debentures, And The Investment Does Not Contravene Any Provision Of Any Law, Regulation Or Contractual Restriction Or Obligation Or Undertaking Binding On Or Affecting The Debenture Holder, Or Its Assets;

#### (M) Where The Debenture Holder Is A Partnership Firm:

- (i) Its Investing In The Debentures On Its Terms Is Within The Scope Of Its Investment Policy And Is Not In Conflict With The Provisions Of The Partnership Deed Currently In Force;
- (ii) The Investment In Debentures Is Being Made By And On Behalf Of The Partners (And Binds All The Partners Jointly And Severally), And That The Partnership Is In Force And Existing, And The Investment Has Been Ratified By All Of The Partners, Jointly And Severally;
- (iii) The Investment In Debentures Has Been Duly Authorised By All The Partners, And Does Not Contravene Any Provisions Of The Partnership Deed, Or Any Law, Regulation Or Contractual Restriction Or Obligation Or Undertaking Binding On Or Affecting The Partnership Or Its Assets Or Any Of The Partners Or Their Respective Assets;
- (iv) For Any Minor As May Have Been Admitted To The Benefits Of The Partnership, The Legal Guardian Of The Minor Has Confirmed That The Above Applies Equally To The Minor As If The Minor Were A Partner; And
- (v) For Any Hindu Undivided Family ("HUF") That May Be Partner, The Karta Declares That The Above Equally Binds Each Of The Co-Parcenors And Beneficiaries Of The HUF; And

# (N) Where The Debenture Holder Is A Company, Also Confirms That:

(i) Notwithstanding The Variable Nature Of The Return On The Debentures, The Debenture Holder Is Not Precluded Under Any Law, Rules, Regulations And/ Or Circular/S Issued By Any Statutory Authority/les Including Under The Companies Act, 1956, From Investing In The Debentures;

- (ii) All Necessary Corporate Or Other Necessary Action Has Been Taken To Authorize, And That The Debenture Holder Has Corporate Ability And Authority, To Invest In The Debentures; And
- (iii) Investment In The Debentures Does Not Contravene Any Provisions Of The Memorandum And The Articles Of Association, Or Any Law, Regulation Or Contractual Restriction Or Obligation Or Undertaking Binding On Or Affecting The Debenture Holder Or The Debenture Holder's Assets.

# (vii) Risk Of Settlement Failure:

Portfolio Manager Will Trade On The Assumption That Previous Trades Will Be Settled On Time By Exchanges And Clearing Corporation. Accordingly, PM Will Take Further Exposure On BOD Of T+1 On The Basis Of Sell Trades Done On T Day Instead Of T+1 Eod, I.E. Prior To Receiving Actual Settlement Amount Of Transactions Done On T Day. In Case Of Non-Receipt Of Funds On T+1 Eod, Trades Done On T+1 May Not Be Settled By Custodian And May Devolve To Portfolio Manager And Exchange May Levy Penalty For Same Which Will Be Borne By PM. However, In Such A Scenario, Trades Done On T+1 May Fail And Not Be Settled And May Not Be Allocated To Respective Client Accounts

#### 7. CLIENT REPRESENTATION

# (i) CATEGORIES OF CLIENTS SERVICED FOR LAST 3 YEARS: (Rs. In Cr)

Clients	No. Of Clients	Funds Managed (Rs. In Cr)	Discretionary / Non – Discretionary / Advisory
Associates/Group Companies			Discretionary Non-Discretionary Advisory
	1	16.16	Discretionary
As On September	Nil	Nil	Non-Discretionary
30,2024	1	0.48	Advisory
As On June 30,2024	1	14.03	Discretionary
	Nil	Nil	Non-Discretionary
	1	0.49	Advisory
As On December	3	63.82	Discretionary
31,2023	Nil	Nil	Non-Discretionary
	1	0.49	Advisory
As On March 31, 2023	Nil	Nil	Discretionary
	Nil	Nil	Non-Discretionary
	1	0.50	Advisory
Others (Last 3 Years)			
As On March 31, 2021#	103	846.48	Discretionary
	10	315.19	Non-Discretionary

	NIL	NIL	Advisory
As On March 31, 2022	134	904.35	Discretionary
	15	209.09	Non-Discretionary
	NIL	NIL	Advisory
As On March 31, 2023	198	908.70	Discretionary
,	49	775.13	Non-Discretionary
	Nil	Nil	Advisory
As On December	452	1405.12	Discretionary
31,2023	59	964.15	Non-Discretionary
	Nil	Nil	Advisory
As On June 30,2024	653	1968.29	Discretionary
	86	3102.5	Non-Discretionary
	Nil	Nil	Advisory
	750	2612.6	Discretionary
As On September	97	3148.99	Non-Discretionary
30,2024	Nil	Nil	Advisory

# Nuvama Infinity Mandate Approach Was An Investment Approach Managed By Edelweiss Asset Management Limited And Was Transferred To Nuvama Asset Management Limited (Formerly Known As ESL Securities Limited) With Effect From June 07, 2021.

# 8. COMPLETE DISCLOSURE IN RESPECT OF TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES AS PER THE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) SPECIFIED BY THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS OF INDIA ON THE BASIS OF THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2024 IS AS STATED UNDER

**Capital Account Transaction During The Year:** 

# I. Issue Of Equity Share Capital

Name	Amt. (Rs. In Lakhs)
	As On March 31, 2024
Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known	4,596
As Edelweiss Securities Limited)	
#Including Equity Shares Held By Nominees Of Nuvama	
Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As	
"Edelweiss Securities Limited")	

Related Parties With Whom Transactions Have Taken Place During The Financial Year Ended March 31, 2024.

Please Refer The **Annexure 2** For Related Party Transactions.

Note: The Above Information Is Given To The Extent Of Information Available With The Company

# 9. LIST OF STOCK BROKERS WHOSE SERVICES ARE UTILIZED FOR PMS ACTIVITIES

List Of Approved Stockbrokers –

- 1. Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Securities Limited")
- 2. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")
- 3. Kotak Securities Limited
- 4. Motilal Oswal Securities Limited
- 5. Jefferies India Private Limited
- 6. IIFL Securities Limited
- 7. Spark Institutional Equities Private Limited
- 8. Batlivala & Karani Securities India Pvt. Limited
- 9. Phillipcapital (India) Private Limited
- 10. Arihant Capital Markets Ltd

The Company May Avail Securities Broking Services From Other SEBI Registered Stockbrokers Empaneled By The Company From Time To Time.

# 10. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

# **Summarized Financial Statements – Balance Sheet**

Particulars	As At March 31, 2024	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
	(Rs. In Thousands)	(Rs. In Thousands)	(Rs. In Thousands)	(Rs. In Thousands)
ASSETS				
Financial Assets				
(A) Cash And Cash Equivalents	185,675.11	120,672.52	9,243.24	188,619.93
(B) Bank Balances Other Than Cash And Cash Equivalents	_			
(C) Trade Receivables	202,958.46	68,605.44	41,406.84	-
(D) Loans	-	-	-	-
(E) Investments	178,633.14	125,517.97	117,238.02	-

(F) Other Financial Assets	23,179.00	22,083.99	10,301.73	20,422.86
Total Financial Assets (A)	590,445.71	336,879.92	178,189.83	209,042.79
Non-Financial Assets				
(A) Current Tax Assets	21,521.26	3,309.07	3,212.26	172.37
(Net)				
(B) Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	-	-
(Net)				
(C) Property, Plant And	11,998.86	1,937.39	2,954.62	951.32
Equipment				
(D) Intangible Asset Under	1,690.00	360.00	-	-
Development (5) Octobrish the control of the contro	7.460.55	10.152.10	42.522.27	
(E) Other Intangible Assets	7,163.55	10,462.48	12,629.97	-
(F) Other Non- Financial	7,158.13	4,822.52	3,512.18	2882.69
Assets Total Non-Financial Assets	40 534 90	20 001 46	22,309.03	4.005.30
Total Non-Financial Assets (B)	49,531.80	20,891.46	22,309.03	4,005.38
Total ASSETS (A+B)	639,977.51	357,771.38	200,498.86	213,049.17
Total ASSETS (ATD)	033,377.31	337,771.30	200,430.00	213,043.17
LIABILITIES				
Financial Liabilities				
(A) Payables				
(I) Trade Payables				
(I) Total Outstanding	1,150.62	2,187.87	1,258.25	1078.47
Dues Of Micro Enterprises	, , , , , ,	,	,	
And Small Enterprises				
(Ii) Total Outstanding	163,947.35	28,137.89	14,182.71	12,112.41
Dues Of Creditors Other				
Than Micro Enterprises				
And Small Enterprises				
(B) Borrowings (Other	-	-	-	40,524.36
Than Debt Securities)				
(C) Other Financial	187,635.25	145,455.59	93,899.82	36,760.81
Liabilities	252 722 22	175 704 05	100 240 70	00.476.05
Total Financial Liabilities	352,733.22	175,781.35	109,340.78	90,476.05
(A)				
Non-Financial Liabilities				
(A) Current Tax Liabilities				
(Net)				
(B) Provisions	21,952.31	17,528.04	14,362.36	7,114.83
(C) Other Non-Financial	21,036.06	21,417.12	14,193.70	7,952.47
Liabilities	21,030.00	21,711.12	17,133.70	7,332.47
Total Non-Financial	42,988.37	38,945.16	28,556.06	15,067.30
Liabilities (B)	12,333.37	55,5 15.10	20,330.00	15,007.50
1-1				
Equity				
(A) Equity Share Capital	459,600.00	359,600.00	269,600.00	199,600.00
(A) Equity Share Capital	459,000.00	00.000,855	209,600.00	חחיחסי בבד

(B) Other Equity	(215,344.08)	(216,555.13)	(206,997.98)	(92,094.18)
Total Equity (C)	244,255.92	143,044.87	62,602.02	107,505.82
Total Liabilities And Equity (A+B+C)	639,977.51	357,771.38	200,498.86	213,049.17

# **Summarized Financial Statements – Profit And Loss Account**

	For The Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2024	For The Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	For The Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	For The Year Ended March 31, 2021
	(Rs. In	(Rs. In	(Rs. In	(Rs. In
	Thousands)	Thousands)	Thousands)	Thousands)
Total Income	807,673.48	491,263.15	201,090.68	2,502.39
Total Expenses	819,945.81	508,333.31	324,651.65	94,568.62
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(12,272.33)	(17,070.16)	(123,560.97)	(92,066.23)
Provision For Tax	-	-	-	-
Profit/(Loss) After Tax	(12,272.33)	(17,070.16)	(123,560.97)	(92,066.23)

# 11. PERFORMANCE OF THE PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

Disclosure Of Performance Of The Portfolio Manager For The Last 3 Years (Regulation 22(4)(E) Of SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020)

Name Of The	Performance*	April 01,	April 01,	April 01,	April 01,
Investment Approach	nvestment (Strategy Vs. S	2024 To Sept 30, 2024	2023 To March 31, 2024	2022 To March 31, 2023	2021 To March 31, 2022
	Strategy	12.79%	18.32%	0.62%	13.42%
I-Asset Approach	NSE Multi Asset Index –1	12.31%	23.73%	1.58%	14.66%
	Strategy	18.61%	40.06%	-2.24%	18.00%
I-Equity Approach	Nifty 50 TRI	16.58%	30.08%	0.59%	20.26%
	Strategy	6.37%	14.53%	3.62%	6.34%
Infinity NDPMS Approach	NSE Multi Asset Index –1	12.31%	23.73%	1.58%	14.66%
	Strategy	5.83%	8.92%	7.41%	-

Nuvama Protection Plus Strategy (NPP Strategy)	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	4.73 %	8.26%	5.96%	-
Nuvama Equities	Strategy	32.97%	20.79%		-
Expansion Target (NEXT) Strategy	S&P BSE 500 TRI Index	20.20%	31.30%		-
	Strategy	3.34%	4.76%		-
Accumulator-Yield	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	4.73%	5.56%		-
	Strategy	14.16 %	16.71%		-
Accumulator	NSE Multi Asset Index –1	12.31%	19.54%		-
	Strategy	7.93%	11.27%		-
Nuvama Absolute Return Strategy	CRISIL Composite Bond Index	4.73%	5.72%		-

# 12. AUDIT OBSERVATIONS:

We Have Not Received Any Observation Pertaining To PMS.

# **13. NATURE OF COST AND EXPENSES:**

<sup>\*</sup> Portfolio Performance Is Net Of All Costs And Fees. Performance Data Is For The Benchmarks Adopted By The Portfolio Manager Before SEBI Circular No SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-Pod-2/P/CIR/2022/172 Dated December 16, 2022. W.E.F. 01st April 2023 Performance As Prescribed By APMI In Consonance With SEBI Shall Be Provided.

<sup>#</sup> Nuvama Infinity Mandate Approach Was An Investment Approach Managed By Edelweiss Asset Management Limited And Was Transferred To Nuvama Asset Management Limited (Formerly Known As ESL Securities Limited) With Effect From June 07, 2021.

The Following Are Indicative Types Of Costs And Expenses Expected To Be Incurred By The Portfolio Manager For And On Behalf Of Clients Availing The Portfolio Management Services And Would Be Recovered By The Portfolio Manager From Respective Clients. The Exact Basis Of Charge Relating To Each Of The Following Services Shall Be Annexed To The Portfolio Management Agreement And The Agreements In Respect Of Each Of The Services Availed At The Time Of Execution Of Such Agreements. Operating Expenses Excluding Brokerage And Applicable Taxes, Over And Above The Fees Charged For Portfolio Management Service, Shall Not Exceed 0.50% Per Annum Of The Client's Average Daily Assets Under Management (AUM).

a. Investment Management And Advisory Fees/Portfolio Management Fees: The Fee May Be A Fixed Charge Or A Percentage Of The Quantum Of Capital/Corpus/Funds Managed Or May Be Linked To The Portfolio Returns Achieved Or A Combination Of Any Of These. Profit/Performance Shall Be Computed Based On High Water Mark Principle Over The Life Of The Investment For Charging Of Performance/Profit Sharing Fees. The Portfolio Manager May Charge Upto 2.5% P.A. As Fixed Charge. The Portfolio Manager Shall Charge Performance Linked Fees To The Client Basis The Agreement Signed By Them Which Shall Be Upto 30%P.A. However, The Performance Fee May Vary I.E. It May Exceed, In Such A Scenario The Percentage Value As Mutually Agreed By The Client And PMS In The Agreement Shall Prevail.

**High Water Mark Principle:** High Water Mark Shall Be The Highest Value That The Portfolio/Account Has Reached. Value Of The Portfolio (Net Of Applicable Fees & Expenses) For Computation Of High Watermark Shall Be Taken To Be The Value On The Date When Performance Fees Are Charged. For The Purpose Of Charging Performance Fee, The Frequency Shall Not Be Less Than Quarterly.

The Portfolio Manager Shall Charge Performance Based Fee Only On Increase In Portfolio Value In Excess Of The Previously Achieved High Water Mark.

- b. Custodian/Depository Fee: The Charges Relating To Opening And Operation Of Dematerialized Stock Accounts, Custody And Transfer Charges For Shares, Bonds, And Units, Dematerialization, Rematerialization And Other Charges In Connection With The Operation And Management Of Clients' Depository Accounts. The Custodian Fee/Depository Fees Shall Be Upto 0.05 % -Plus Applicable Statutory Levies And Taxes.
- c. Registrar And Transfer Agent Fee: Charges Payable To Registrars And Transfer Agents In Connection With Effecting Transfer Of Securities And Bonds Including But Not Limited To Stamp Duty Charges, Cost Of Affidavits, Notary Charges, Postage Stamp And Courier Charges. Currently No Separate Registrar And Transfer Agent Is Appointed.
- d. Brokerage And Transaction Costs: The Investments Under The Portfolio Management Would Be Usually Done Through Registered Members Of Stock Exchange Who Charge Brokerage Upto 0.15 %, Subject To And As Permissible Under Applicable Laws. In Addition To The Brokerage, Transaction Costs, Stamp Duty, Turnover Tax, Securities Transaction Tax Or Any Other Tax Levied By Statutory Authority (Ies), Foreign Transaction Charges (If Any) And Other Charges Associated With The Purchase And Sale Of Shares, Stocks, Bonds, Debt, Deposits, Other Financial Instruments Would Also Be Levied By The Broker. Any Entry Or Exit Loads (If Any) And All Asset Management Fees Applicable On Units Of Mutual Funds/Etfs Will Also Be Borne By The Clients.

- e. Audit Fees: Fees Paid To The Auditors Appointed By The Portfolio Manager With Respect To The Periodic Audit Of The Clients' Accounts Maintained By The Portfolio Manager Shall Be Recovered From Clients. An Audit Fees Of Upto INR 5000 Per Client Plus Taxes Shall Be Applicable.
- f. Fund Accounting Charges: Fees Paid To Fund Accountant For Providing Fund Accounting Services For Portfolio Accounts. These Charges, Primarily Driven By Average Capital/Corpus/Investments And Will Vary Between Investment Strategies. Fund Accounting Charges Shall Be Upto 0.05 % Plus Applicable Statutory Levies And Taxes

#### g. Exit Load

Portfolio Manager Shall Charge Exit Load To The Client In The Following Manner:

- In The 1st Year Of Investment: Maximum 3% Of The Amount Redeemed
- In The 2nd Year Of Investment Maximum 2 % Of The Amount Redeemed
- In The 3rd Year Of Investment: Maximum 1% Of The Amount Redeemed
- After Period Of 3 Years From The Date Of Investment: Nil
- h. Primary Clearing Member (PCM) Charges (For Accounts Trading Derivatives): The Charges Depend On The Investments And Investment Strategies. PCM Charges Shall Be Upto 0.02 % Plus Applicable Statutory Levies And Taxes
- i. Private Index Service Provider Charges: Fees Paid To The Private Index Service Provider For Creating Private Index, As Applicable.
- j. Any Other Miscellaneous Expenses Including All Applicable Taxes And Duties: Miscellaneous Expenses Include But Are Not Limited To Documentation Costs, Distribution Charges, Legal, Consulting, Administrative Expenses Incurred By The Portfolio Manager To Manage The Clients' Portfolio For Which Supporting Statements Shall Be Provided To The Client (If Requested By The Client). All Expenses Will Be As Per The Client Agreement As Entered Into With The Client.

Kindly Note That Portfolio Manager Does Not Charge Any Upfront Fees, Directly Or Indirectly, To Its Clients.

Any Modification In The Existing Terms, Shall Be Intimated To The Client By Written Communication.

# 14. TAX IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS

The Following Summary Is Based On The Law As Contained In The Income Tax Act, 1961 ('Act'), The Income-Tax Rules, 1962 ('The IT Rules') And Various Circulars And Notifications Issued Thereunder From Time To Time. The Act Is Amended Every Year By The Finance Act Of The Relevant Year And This Summary Reflects Changes To The Date Of This Summary.

The Tax Rates Specified Below Are At The Highest Applicable Slab Rates For The Financial Year 2024–2025 (Assessment Year 2025-26) As Prescribed Under The Act After Considering The Provisions Of Finance Act ('FA'), 2024 And Are Exclusive Of Applicable Surcharge And Health And Education Cess ('Cess') Unless Otherwise Stated In This Note.

This Information Is Neither A Complete Disclosure Of Every Material Fact Of The Act Nor Does It Constitute Tax Or Legal Advice. The Information Contained Herein Is Based On An Interpretation Of Prevailing Tax Legislation As Potentially Applicable And Could Therefore Change Or Be Adversely Affected If Alternative Interpretations Are Adopted.

In Addition, The Comments Herein Are Not Binding On The Indian Tax Authorities And There Can Be No Assurance That The Authorities Will Not Take A Position Contrary To Any Of The Comments Herein.

Investors / Clients Should Be Aware That The Fiscal Rules/ Tax Laws May Change And There Can Be No Guarantee That The Current Tax Position May Continue Indefinitely. In View Of The Individual Nature Of The Tax Consequences, Each Investor / Client Is Advised To Consult His/ Her/Its Own Professional Tax Advisor. The Information/ Data Herein Alone Is Not Sufficient And Shouldn't Be Used For The Development Or Implementation Of An Investment Strategy And Should Not Be Construed As Investment Advice.

#### Income Tax

The Tax Rates Applicable To Different Categories Of Tax- Payers For The Assessment Year ('AY') 2025-26 Are As Follows:

#### A. Resident Individuals And Hindu Undivided Families

The Individuals And Hufs Are Taxed In Respect Of Their Total Income At The Following Rates:

Slab	Fax Rate *
Total Income Up To Rs 250,000#	Nil
More Than Rs 250,000 <sup>#</sup> But Up 1	5% Of Excess Over Rs 250,000
Rs 500,000@	
More Than Rs 500,000 But Up To Rs 1,000,000	20% Of Excess Over Rs 500,000
	+ Rs 12,500 <sup>\$</sup>
Exceeding Rs 1,000,000	30% Of Excess Over Rs 1,000,000
	+ Rs 112,500 <sup>\$</sup>

@A Resident Individual (Whose Total Income Does Not Exceed Rs 500,000) Can Avail Rebate Under Section 87A. It Is Deductible From Income Tax Before Calculating Cess. The Amount Of Rebate Available Would Be 100 Per Cent Of Income-Tax Chargeable On The Total Income Or Rs 12,500, Whichever Is Less.

<sup>\*</sup>Plus, Surcharge If Applicable – Refer Note 1 And Cess Of 4 Per Cent On The Amount Of Tax (Plus Surcharge, If Applicable).

<sup>\*</sup>For Resident Senior Citizens Of Sixty Years Of Age And Above But Below Eighty Years Of Age, Rs 250,000 Has To Be Read As Rs 300,000 And For Resident Senior Citizens Of Eighty Years Of Age And Above ("Super Senior Citizen) Rs 250,000' Has To Be Read As Rs 500,000.

\$Similarly, For Resident Senior Citizens Of Sixty Years Of Age And Above But Below Eighty Years Of Age, Rs 12,500 Has To Be Read As Rs 10,000 And Rs 112,500 Has To Be Read As Rs 110,000. And For Super Senior Citizen Rs 12,500 Has To Be Read As Nil And Rs 112,500 Has To Be Read As Rs 100,000.

Alternatively, Where An Individual Or A HUF Or An AOP Or BOI Exercises The Option To Be Assessed To Tax Under The Provisions Of Section 115BAC Of The Act Inserted By FA 2020 And Has Now Been Further Rationalised By The Finance Act 2023, The Following Shall Be The Rate Of Tax Applicable:

Slab							Гах Rate *
Total In	Total Income Up To Rs 300,000					Nil	
More T	han Rs 3	00,00	0 But Up To	Rs 600	0,000@	)	5 Per Cent Of Excess Over Rs 300,000
More	Than	Rs	600,000	But	Up	T	10 Per Cent Of Excess Over Rs 600,000
Rs 900,	000						+ Rs 15,000
More	Than	Rs	900,000	But	Up	T	15 Per Cent Of Excess Over Rs 900,000
Rs 1,20	0,000						+ Rs 45,000
More T	han Rs 1	,200,0	000 But Up	To Rs 1	,500,0	00	20 Per Cent Of Excess Over Rs 1,200,000
							+ Rs 90,000
More T	han Rs 1	,500,0	000				30 Per Cent Of Excess Over Rs 1,500,000
							+ Rs 1,50,000

@A Resident Individual (Whose Total Income Does Not Exceed Rs 700,000) Can Avail Rebate Under Section 87A. It Is Deductible From Income Tax Before Calculating Cess. The Amount Of Rebate Available Would Be 100 Per Cent Of Income-Tax Chargeable On The Total Income Or Rs 25,000, Whichever Is Less. The Enhanced Rebated Of Rs. 700,000 Only Applicable For Those Individuals/Hufs/Aops/Bois Who Have Opted For The New Regime Provided Under The Act.

# B. Partnership Firms & LLP's

The Tax Rates Applicable Would Be 30 Per Cent (Plus Surcharge, If Applicable, Where Total Income Exceeds Rs 1 Crore And A Health And Education Cess Of 4 Per Cent On The Amount Of Tax.

# C. Domestic Companies

Type Of Domestic Company	Base Normal Fax Rate On Income (Othe Fhan Income Chargeable At Special Rates)	
Domestic Companies Having Turnover Of Less Than Rs 400	25 Per Cent	15 Per Cent
Cr In FY 2022-23		

<sup>\*</sup>Plus, Surcharge If Applicable – Refer Note 1 And Cess Of 4 Per Cent On The Amount Of Tax (Plus Surcharge, If Applicable).

Domestic Manufacturing Company Set-Up And Registered	25 Per Cent	15 Per Cent
On Or After 1 March 2016 Subject To Fulfilment Of		
Prescribed Conditions (Section 115BA)		
Any Domestic Company (Even If An Existing Company Or	22 Per Cent	Not
Engaged In Non-Manufacturing Business) Opting To Avail		Applicable
Beneficial Rate, Subject To Fulfilment Of Prescribed		
Conditions (Section 115BAA)		
Domestic Manufacturing Company Set-Up And Registered	15 Per Cent	Not
On Or After 1 October 2019 And Commences Manufacturing		Applicable
Up To 31 March 2024, Opting To Avail Beneficial Rate,		
Subject To Fulfilment Of Prescribed Conditions (Section		
115BAB)		
Domestic Companies Not Falling Under Any Of The Above	30 Per Cent	15 Per Cent
Category		

# D. Foreign Companies

The Tax Rates Applicable Would Be 35% (Plus Applicable Surcharge And Cess).

Note 1: Surcharge (As Applicable To The Tax Charged On Income)

Non-Corporate Assesses Other Than Firms, Co-Operative Societies And Fpis

Particulars	Rate Of Surcharge
Where Total Income (Including Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A And Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Does Not Exceed Rs 50 Lacs	Nil
Where Total Income (Including Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A,Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 50 Lacs But Does Not Exceed Rs 1 Crore	10 Per Cent On Total Tax
The Surcharge On Dividend Income, Long-Term Capital Gains Referred To In Section 112A And 112 Of The Act For A Taxpayer Being An Individual, HUF, Association Of Persons, Body Of Individuals Or Artificial Juridical Person If Total Income (Including These Income) Does Not Exceed Rs 1 Crore	10 Per Cent On Total Tax
The Surcharge On Dividend Income, , Long-Term Capital Gains Referred To In Section 112A And 112 Of The Act For A Taxpayer Being An	15 Per Cent On Total Tax

Individual, HUF, Association Of Persons, Body Of Individuals Or Artificial Juridical Person If Total Income (Including These Income) Exceeds Rs 1 Crore	
Where Total Income (Including Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A, Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 1 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 2 Crore	15 Per Cent On Total Tax
Where Total Income (Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A, Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Does Not Exceed Rs 2 Crore But Total Income (Including Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 2 Crore	15 Per Cent On Total Tax
Where Total Income (Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A,Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 2 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 5 Crore	-25 Per Cent On Tax On Income Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act -15 Per Cent On Tax On Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act
Where Total Income (Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A And Section 112A Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 5 Crore	-37 Per Cent On Tax On Income Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act For Those Individuals Or Hufs Or Aops Or Bois Which Has Opted Out Of The Regular Tax Regime -15 Per Cent On Tax On Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act - 25% Per Cent Even In This Scenario (Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A, Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) For Those Individuals Or Hufs Or Aops Or Bois Which Have Opted For The Regular Tax Regime.

# Fpis (Non Corporate)

Particulars	Rate Of Surcharge
Where Total Income (Including Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Does Not Exceed Rs 50 Lacs	Nil

Where Total Income (Including Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 50 Lacs But Does Not Exceed Rs 1 Crore	10 Per Cent On Total Tax
Where Total Income (Including Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 1 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 2 Crore	15 Per Cent On Total Tax
Where Total Income (Excluding Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Does Not Exceed Rs 2 Crore But Total Income (Including Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 2 Crore	15 Per Cent On Total Tax
Where Total Income (Excluding Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 2 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 5 Crore	<ul> <li>- 25 Per Cent On Tax On Income Excluding Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act</li> <li>- 15 Per Cent On Tax On Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act</li> </ul>
Where Total Income (Excluding Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act) Exceeds Rs 5 Crore	<ul> <li>- 37 Per Cent On Tax On Income Excluding Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act In Case Opted Out Of The Regular Tax Regime</li> <li>- 15 Per Cent On Tax On Dividend Income Or Income Of The Nature Referred To In Section 115AD(1)(B) Of The Act</li> <li>- 25% Per Cent Even In This Scenario (Excluding Income Under The Provisions Of Section 111A, Section 112A And Section 112 Of The Act) If The Regular Tax Regime Has Been Opted For (By Individuals / Hufs / Aops And Bois ) And If Applicable To These Fpis. These Fpis Should, However, Consult, Their Own Tax Advisors.</li> </ul>

# For Assesses Other Than Those Covered Above

Particulars Rate Of Surcharge Applicable		
	Nil Where Taxable Income Does Not Exceed	
Non-Corporate Taxpayers Being Firms And	Rs 1 Crore	
Co-Operative Societies	From FY 2022-23 12 Per Cent Where Tota	
	Income Exceeds Rs 10 Crore	

Particulars	Rate Of Surcharge Applicable	
	From FY 2022-23 7 Per Cent Where Total Incom	
	Exceeds Rs 1 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 1	
	Crore	
	Nil Where Taxable Income Does Not Exceed	
Demostic Companies (Other Than	Rs 1 Crore	
Domestic Companies (Other Than	7 Per Cent Where Taxable Income Exceeds Rs	
Companies Availing Benefit Under Section 115BAA And Section 115BAB Of The Act)	1 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 10 Crore	
113BAA AND SECTION 113BAB OF THE ACT)	12 Per Cent Where Taxable Income Exceeds R	
	10 Crore	
Domestic Companies Availing Benefit Under	10 Per Cent (Irrespective Of Taxable Income)	
Section 115BAA And Section 115BAB Of The		
Act		
	Nil Where Taxable Income Does Not Exceed I	
Foreign Companies (Including Corporate	Equal To Or Less Than Rs 1 Crore	
	2 Per Cent Where Taxable Income Exceeds	
Fpis)	Rs 1 Crore But Does Not Exceed Rs 10 Crore	
	5 Per Cent Where Taxable Income Exceeds	
	Rs 10 Crore	

A Cess Of 4 Per Cent Is Payable On The Total Amount Of Tax Plus Surcharge.

#### **Dividends**

Dividends Declared Or Distributed On Or After 1 April 2020 Would Not Be Subject To Dividend Distribution Tax In The Hands Of The Distributing Indian Company And Would Be Taxed In The Hands Of Shareholders At Applicable Slab Rates Or Specific Rates Mentioned Above<sup>1</sup>.

Similarly, Income/ Dividend Distributed By Mutual Fund Would Also Be Taxable In Hands Of The Shareholder At Specific Rates Mentioned Above<sup>1</sup>. However, The Surcharge Has Been Capped For Dividend At The Rate Of 15%.

Intercorporate Dividend From Any Other Domestic Company Or A Foreign Company Or A Business Trust Shall Be Reduced From Total Income Of Domestic Company Receiving The Dividend If Same Is Further Distributed To Shareholders One Month Prior To The Due Date Of Filing Of Return Of Income.

# Interest

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In case of domestic companies, the tax rate for dividends / interest would be 22% (where such company has opted for a tax rate under section 115BAA of the Act) or 25% (where total turnover or the gross receipt in the previous year 2022-2023 does not exceed INR 400 crores)

The Investors Would Have To Pay Income-Tax On The Interest Income So Received At The Rate Of 30% In Case Of Domestic Companies<sup>2</sup> And Firms And At Slab Rates In Case Of Other Resident Taxpayers.

# **Capital Gains Tax**

Gains Would Be Taxable As Short-Term Capital Gains ('STCG') Or Long-Term Capital Gains ('LTCG') Based On The Period For Which The Securities Were Held Prior To Their Transfer:

Period Of Holding Immediately Preceding Date Of Transfer		
Securities Listed On A Recognised Stock Exchange, Unit C An Equity Oriented Scheme And Units Of A Business Trus	Unlisted Shares (Including CCP And OCRPS), Share Warrants	Nature ( Capital Gains
12 Months Or Less	24 Months Or Less	STCG
More Than 12 Months	More Than 24 Months	LTCG

Gains Arising On Market Linked Debentures, Specified Mutual Funds And Unlisted Bonds Or Debentures Will Be Deemed To Be Arising On Transfer Of Short Term Capital Asset Irrespective Of Holding Period.

No Indexation Benefit Is Available On Sale Of Security

The Taxation Of Gains Is Further A Function Of The Nature Of The Security And The Manner In Which Its Transfer Is Effected:

Nature C	ncome Tax Rates		
Capital Gains	These Rates Are To Be Increased By Applicable Surcharge And Cess)		
STCG	20% In Case (A) Shares Are Listed On Any Recognized Stock Exchange In India And The		
	Sale Is Subject To Securities Transaction Tax ("STT") Or (B) Shares Are Sold In The Cours		
	Of An Initial Public Offer ('IPO') And The Sale Is Subject To STT Or (C) Unit Of An Equit		
	Oriented Fund And The Sale Is Subject To STT		
	40% (For Foreign Company) Or Slab Rates (For Individuals Or HUF) Or 30% (For		
	Others) <sup>4</sup> , In Case Of STCG Arising On Other Securities		

In case of domestic companies, the tax rate for STCG arising on securities (other than listed shares or unit of equity oriented fund) would be 22% (where such company has opted for a tax rate under section 115BAA of the Act) or 25% (where total turnover or the gross receipt in the previous year 2022-23 does not exceed INR 400 crores)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In case of domestic companies, the tax rate for dividends / interest would be 22% (where such company has opted for a tax rate under section 115BAA of the Act) or 25% (where total turnover or the gross receipt in the previous year 2022-2023 does not exceed INR 400 crores)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Where applicable in case of non-residents (including an NRI), the income would be subject to tax as per the terms of the relevant tax treaty or the Act, whichever is more beneficial to them. In case investments made by NRI investors are entitled to be governed by the special provisions under Chapter XII-A of the Act and such NRI investors opt to be governed by such special provisions, the prescribed income would be taxable at the applicable rates.

Nature	Oncome		Tax		R
Capital Gains	These Rates Are To Be Inc	reased By Applic	able Surchar	ge And C	<u>ess)</u>
<u>LTCG</u>	In Case Of Shares And Units Of An Equity-Oriented Fund				
	Particulars		Residents		Non-Residents
	Shares Are Not Lis	sted On Any	12.5%		12.5%
	Recognized Stock Exch	nange In India			
	And The Exit Is Not Thro	ough IPO			
	Shares Listed On An	y Recognized	12.5%		12.5%
	Stock Exchange, But Sal	e / Transfer Is			
	Not Subject To STT				
	Shares Are Listed	On Any	12.5%		12.5%
	Recognized Stock Excha	_			
	And Purchase & The Sa	•			
	To STT Or Shares Are				
	Course Of An IPO And				
	Subject To STT Or Units				
	Oriented Fund And	The Sale is			
	Subject To STT				
	FA 2018 Has Wi	thdrawn The			
	Exemption On Long				
	Gains On Transfer	•			
	Securities From 1 A				
	Levied Tax At 10% C				
	Exceeding Rs 100,000.	The Exemption			
	Limit Has Been Raised 1	Го 1,25,000			
	In Case Of Debentures Ar	nd Other Securiti	<u>es:</u>		
	Particulars	Residents		Non-Res	idants
	articulars	(CSIGCITES		von nes	luciits
	Listed Debentures	12.5%		12.5%	
	Unlisted Debentures	Taxable As Shor	t Term Capita	Taxable	As Short Term Capita
		Gains	-	Gains	-
	Other Securitie	12.5%		12.5%	
	Including Shares Of A				
	Unlisted Compan				
	(Including CCPS And				
	OCRPS), Share Warrants				

(Note: Capital Gains From Sovereign Gold Bonds Is Exempt If Held Till Maturity)

# Taxation Of Market Linked Debentures / 'Specified Mutual Funds'

The Finance Act 2023 Has Inserted Section 50AA In The Act Which Provides That Regardless Of The Period Of Holding Of A Capital Asset Being Market Linked Debenture Or A Unit Of A Specified Mutual Fund Acquired On Or After 01 April 2023, Then The Consideration Received Or Accruing As A Result Of The Transfer Or Redemption Or Maturity Of Such Debenture Or Unit As Reduced By (I) The Cost Acquisition Of The Debenture Or Unit; And (Ii) The Expenditure Incurred Wholly And Exclusive In Connection With Such Transfer Or Redemption Or Maturity , Shall Be Deemed To Be Capital Gains Arising From The Transfer Of A Short-Term Capital Asset I.E. Short-Term Capital Gains.

Further No Deduction Shall Be Allowed In Computing The Income Chargeable Under The Head "Capital Gains" In Respect Of Any Sum Paid On Account Of Securities Transaction Tax.

For This Purpose The Capital Assets Referred In This Section Have Been Defined As Under:

- i. "Market Linked Debenture" Has Been Defined To Mean A Security By Whatever Name Called, Which Has An Underlying Principal Component In The Form Of A Debt Security And Where The Returns Are Linked To Market Returns On Other Underlying Securities Or Indices And Include Any Security Classified Or Regulated As A Market Linked Debenture By The Securities And Exchange Board Of India;
- ii. "Specified Mutual Fund" With Effect From FY 2025-26 Meanshas Been Defined To Mean A) A Mutual Fund By Whatever Name Called, Which Invests More Than 65% Of Its Total Proceeds In Debt And Money Market Instruments Or B) A Fund Which Invests 65% Or More Of Its Total Proceeds In Units Of A Fund Referred To (A). For FY 2024-25 Specified Mutual Fund Means Mutual Fund By Whatever Name Called Where Not More Than 35% Of Its Total Proceeds Is Invested In The Equity Shares Of Domestic Companies.

Further It Has Been Provided That The Percentage Of Equity Shareholding Held In Respect Of The Specified Mutual Fund Shall Be Computed With Reference To The Annual Average Of The Daily Closing Figures.

# Securities Transaction Tax (STT)

All Transactions Entered On A Recognised Stock Exchange In India Will Be Subject To STT Levied On The Transaction Value At The Applicable Rates. The STT Rates Applicable To Certain Transactions Have Been Set Out Below:

Sr. No.	Faxable Securities Transaction	STT Rate	Payable By
1.	Purchase / Sale Of An Equity Share In A Company When The Transaction Is Entered Into In A Recognized Stoc Exchange And The Contract Is Settled By Actual Deliver Or Transfer Of Shares		Purchaser, In Case Of Purchase Transaction / Seller, In Case Of Sale Transaction

Sr. No.	Faxable Securities Transaction	STT Rate	Payable By
2.	Purchase / Sale Of A Unit Of An Equity-Oriented Fund	NIL In Case	Seller, In Case Of Sale
	Where The Transaction Is Entered Into In A	Purchase And	Transaction
	Recognized Stock Exchange And The Contract Is	0.001% In Case	
	Settled By Actual Delivery Or Transfer Of Units	Of Sale	
3.	Sale Of Equity Shar, Unit Of An Equity Oriented Fund,	0.025%	Seller
	Or A Unit Of Business Trust On A Recognized Stock		
	Exchange Where The Transaction Is Settled		
	Otherwise Than By Actual Delivery Or Transfer		
4.	Sale Of An Option In Securities	0.01%	Seller
5.	Sale Of An Option In Securities Where The Option Is	0.125%	Purchaser
	Exercised		
6.	Sale Of Futures In Securities	0.02%	Seller
7.	Sale Of Equity-Oriented Fund To A Mutual Fund	0.001%	Seller
8.	Sale Or Surrender Or Redemption Of A Unit Of An	0.001%	Seller
	Equity Oriented Fund To An Insurance Company, On		
	Maturity Or Partial Withdrawal, With Respect To Unit		
	Linked Insurance Policy Issued By Such Insurance		
	Company On Or After The First Day Of February,		
	2021.		
9.	Sale Of Unlisted Equity Shares Under An Offer For	0.2%	Seller
	Sale Referred To In Sub-Clause (Aa) Of Clause (13) Of		
	Section 97.		
10.	Sale Of Unlisted Units Of A Business Trust Under An	0.2%	Seller
	Offer For Sale Referred To In Sub- Clause (Ab) Of		
	Clause (13) Of Section 97.		

Note: STT Is Not Allowed As A Deduction In Computation Of Capital Gains. However, It Should Be Deductible In Computing Business Income, Based On Suitable Consultations From Investor's Own Tax Advisory.

# **Set-Off And Carry Forward Of Losses**

As Per The Provisions Of The Act, Any Loss Incurred Under The Head 'Capital Gains' Cannot Be Set Off Against Other Income (Such As Business Income / Income From Other Sources). Further, A Long-Term Capital Loss Can Be Set Off Against Taxable Long-Term Capital Gain Only, But Short-Term Capital Loss Is Eligible To Be Set Off Against Long-Term As Well As Short-Term Capital Gains. Any Unabsorbed Capital Losses May Be Carried Forward For Eight Years To Be Set Off Against Income From 'Capital Gains' Only.

Similarly, Any Loss Incurred Under The Head 'Business Or Profession' Can Be Set-Off Against Capital Gains And Any Other Head Of Income (Except Salaries). Unabsorbed Business Losses, Can Be Carried Forward To Be Set Off Against Business Income In The Following Eight Tax Years, Provided The Return For The Year Of Loss Is Filed On Or Before The Due Date.

# **Provisions Regarding Bonus Stripping**

According To The Provisions Of Section 94(8) Of The Act, If An Investor Purchases Securities Or Units Within 3 Months Before The Record Date (For Entitlement Of Bonus) And Sells/Redeems Such Securities Or Units Within 9 Months After That Date, And By Virtue Of Holding The Original Securities Or Units, He Becomes Entitled To Bonus Securities Or Units, Then The Loss Arising On Transfer Of Original Securities Or Units Shall Be Ignored For The Purpose Of Computing His Income Chargeable To Tax. In Fact, The Loss So Ignored Will Be Treated As Cost Of Acquisition Of Such Bonus Securities Or Units.

#### **Provisions Regarding Business Trust**

Any Distribution Of Income By The Business Trust To Its Unit Holders Would Be Exempt In The Hands Of Unit Holders Other Than Below Mentioned Income:

- Interest Received Or Receivable From Special Purpose Vehicle Under Section 10(23FC) Of The Act
- b. Dividend Received Or Receivable From Special Purpose Vehicle (Subject To Exercise Of Option For Lower Tax Regime) Under Section 10(23FC) Of The Act
- c. Rental Income (If Business Trust Is Real Estate Investment Trusts) Under Section 10(23FCA)

  Of The Act.

The Finance Act, 2023, Has Inserted Sub-Clause (Xi) To Section 56 Of The Act, Wherein A 'Specified Sum' Received By A Unit Holder From A Business Trust During The Previous Year, With Respect To A Unit Held By Him At Any Time During The Previous Year.

For This Purpose The Term 'Specified Sum' Shall Be Computed In Accordance With The Following Formula:

Specified Sum=A-B-C (Which Shall Be Deemed To Be Zero If Sum Of B And C Is Greater Than A), Where:

A = Aggregate Of Sum Distributed By The Business Trust With Respect To Such Unit, During The Previous Year Or During Any Earlier Previous Year Or Years, To Such Unit Holder, Who Holds Such Unit On The Date Of Distribution Of Sum Or To Any Other Unit Holder Who Held Such Unit At Any Time Prior To The Date Of Such Distribution, Which Is, —

- (A) Not In The Nature Of Income Referred To In Clause (23FC) Or Clause (23FCA) Of Section 10;
- (B) Not Chargeable To Tax Under Sub-Section (2) Of Section 115UA;

B = Amount At Which Such Unit Was Issued By The Business Trust; And

C=Amount Charged To Tax Under This Clause In Any Earlier Previous Year;

The Finance Act 2023 Has Also Inserted An Explanation To Section 48 Of The ITA To Provide That The Cost Of Acquisition Of A Unit Of A Business Trust Shall Be Reduced By And Shall Be Deemed To Always Have Been Reduced By Any Sum Received By A Unit Holder From Business Trust With Respect To Such Unit:

- a. Which Is Not In The Nature Of Income Referred To In Section 10(23FC) Or 10(23FCA) And
- b. Is Not Chargeable To Tax Under Section 56(2)(Xii) And Section 115UA(2) Of The ITA.

#### **Tax Deduction At Source On Capital Gain From Securities**

No Income-Tax Is Deductible At Source From Income By Way Of Capital Gains From Securities Under The Provisions Of The Act In Case Of Residents.

However, The Provisions Of Section 195 Of The Act May Apply To Non-Residents (Other Than Foreign Portfolio Investors And Long-Term Capital Gains And Short-Term Capital Gains Where Transaction Is Executed Through Recognized Stock Exchange).

## Tax Deduction Or Tax Collection At Source On Purchase/Sale Of Securities

Section 194Q Of The Act Has Been Introduced Wherein A Buyer Is Required To Withhold Taxes At The Rate Of 0.1% On The Consideration Being Paid For Purchase Of Goods Of The Value Or Aggregate Of Such Value Of Which Exceeds Rs 50 Lakhs In Any Previous Year.

Buyer Has Been Defined To Mean Means A Person Whose Total Sales, Gross Receipts Or Turnover From The Business Carried On By Him Exceed Ten Crore Rupees During The Financial Year Immediately Preceding The Financial Year In Which The Purchase Of Goods Is Carried Out.

Section 206C(1H) Specifies That Every Person, Being A Seller, Who Receives Any Amount As Consideration For Sale Of Any Goods Of The Value Or Aggregate Of Such Value Exceeding Fifty Lakh Rupees In Any Previous Year, Other Than The Goods Being Exported Out Of India Or Goods Covered In Shall, At The Time Of Receipt Of Such Amount, Collect From The Buyer, A Sum Equal To 0.1 Per Cent Of The Sale Consideration Exceeding Rs. 50 Lakhs As Income-Tax.

Seller In This Regard Has Been Defined To Mean A Person Whose Total Sales, Gross Receipts Or Turnover From The Business Carried On By Him Exceed Ten Crore Rupees During The Financial Year Immediately Preceding The Financial Year In Which The Sale Of Goods Is Carried Out, Not Being A Person As The Central Government May, By Notification In The Official Gazette, Specify For This Purpose, Subject To Such Conditions As May Be Specified Therein.

## **Buyback Of Shares**

. With Effect From October 1, 2024, Any Proceeds From Buyback Of Own Shares Under Section 68 Of The Companies Act, 2013 Shall Be Regarded As Deemed Dividends, And The Cost Of Acquisition Of Shares Bought Back Would Be Allowed As A Capital Loss.

# Tax Deduction At Source ('TDS') On Dividend

The Indian Company And Business Trust Distributing Dividend Will Be Required To Withhold Tax At The Rate Of 10% In Case Of Distributions Made To The Resident Shareholder..

Whereas In The Case Of A Non-Resident Shareholder And Unit Holder Of Business Trust, Withholding Tax At The Rate Of 20% And 10% Respectively Plus Applicable Surcharge And Cess Or The Rates That Are Specified In The DTAA, Whichever Is Beneficial To Him, Would Apply.

Further, The Minimum Threshold For Applicability Of Withholding Tax On Dividend Payments To The Resident Individual Shareholder During The Financial Year Is Rs 5,000.

(Note: There Would Be No Withholding Of Tax By Business Trust If Special Purpose Vehicle Has Not Opted For Lower Tax Regime)

# **Tax Deduction At Source On Interest Other Than Securities**

Tax Is Deductible On Interest Income At The Rate Of 10% During The FY 2021-22.

Tax Is Deductible At The Rate Of 5% On Interest Paid Or Payable By Business Trust To Its Non-Resident Unit Holders.

Additionally, There Are Few More Cases Where Act Provides That No Tax Deduction Should Be Done From Interest Income.

Whereas In The Case Of A Non-Resident, Withholding Tax Would Be At The Rates In Force Or The Rates That Are Specified In The DTAA, Whichever Is Beneficial To Him, Would Apply.

## **Tax Deduction At Source On Interest From Securities**

Any Interest That Accrues To The Investor On Debt Given Or On Unlisted Debentures Shall Be Subject To An Interest Withholding At The Rate Of 10% In Case Of Resident Investors During The FY 2021-22

Finance Act 2023 Has Withdrawn The Exemption Of Withholding Tax Requirement In Respect Of Interest Payable On Specified Listed Securities. The Finance Act, 2023, Has Also Inserted A New Clause (Ix) Under Section 193 To Provide Exemption From Withholding Tax Requirement In Respect Of Interest Payable To A 'Business Trust' By A Special Purpose Vehicle Referred To In Explanation To Section 10(23FC) Of The ITA.

Further, There Are Few More Cases Where The Act Provides That No Tax Deduction Should Be Done From Interest Income.

Whereas In The Case Of A Non-Resident, Withholding Tax Would Be At The Rates In Force Or The Rates That Are Specified In The DTAA, Whichever Is Beneficial To Him, Would Apply.

## **Amendments In The Withholding Tax Provisions**

Section 139A(5A) Requires Every Person From Whose Income, Tax Has Been Deducted Under The Provisions Of Chapter XVIIB Of The Act, To Furnish His PAN To The Person Responsible For Deduction Of Tax At Source.

As Per Provisions Of Section 206AA Of The Act, The Payer Would Be Obliged To Withhold Tax At Penal Rates Of TDS In Case Of Payments To Investors Who Have Not Furnished Their PAN To The Payer. Even In A Scenario Where Individuals Having Aadhaar Number Have Not Linked Their PAN With Their Respective Aadhaar Then Such Individuals Would Also Be Subject To Penal Rates Of Withholding (Due Date To Link PAN And Aadhaar Has Been Set At 30 June 2023). The Penal Rate Of TDS Is 20 Per Cent Or Any Higher Rate Of TDS, As May Be Applicable, Plus Applicable Surcharge And Cess.

Section 206AA Of The Act To Provides That The Provisions Shall Not Apply To Non-Residents In Respect Of Payment Of Interest On Long-Term Bonds As Referred To In Section 194LC Or Dividend Income<sup>5</sup> And Any Other Payment Subject To Such Conditions As May Be Prescribed.

Further, Section 206AB Requires The Deductor To Deduct Tax At A Higher Rate On Payment To Deductee On Fulfilment Of Certain Conditions. Section 206AB Is Applicable To Deductee Who Has Not Filed Income Tax Return Under Section139(1) Of The Act In The Immediately Preceding Financial Year To The Year In Which Tax Is Being Withheld And Time Limit For Which Specified Under Section 139(1) Has Expired And The Tax Is Required To Be Deducted And The Aggregate Amount Of TDS And TCS In His Case Is INR 50,000/- Or More In The Said Previous Year.

The Tax Shall Be Deducted Higher Of The Following:

- (I) At Twice The Rate Specified In The Relevant Provision Of The Act; Or
- (Ii) At Twice The Rate Or Rates In Force; Or
- (Iii) At The Rate Of Five Per Cent

If The Deductee Does Not Hold A Valid PAN, Then TDS Will Be Deducted At Higher Of Rate Determined Under Section 206AA And 206AB Of The Act.

The Above Provision Is Not Applicable To A Non-Resident Who Does Not Have A Permanent Establishment In India.

Further, The CBDT, Vide Its Notification Dated 24 June 2016, Has Clarified That The Provisions Of Section 206AA Shall Not Apply To Non-Residents In Respect Of Payments In The Nature Of Interest, Royalty, Fees For Technical Services, Dividend And Payment On Transfer Of Capital Assets Provided The Non-Residents Provide The Following Information To The Payer Of Such Income:

- Name, Email-Id, Contact Number.
- Address In The Country Or Specified Territory Outside India Of Which The Deductee Is A Resident.
- A Certificate Of His Being Resident In Any Country Or Specified Territory Outside India From The Government Of The Other Country Or Specified Territory If The Law Of That Country Or Specified Territory Provides For Issuance Of Such Certificate.
- Tax Identification Number Of The Deductee In The Country Or Specified Territory Of His
  Residence And In A Case, No Such Number Is Available, Then A Unique Number On The
  Basis Of Which The Deductee Is Identified By The Government Of That Country Or The
  Specified Territory Of Which He Claims To Be A Resident.

The Finance Act, 2023, Has Increased The Rate Of Tax For Income In The Nature Of Royalties And Fees For Technical Services From 10% To 20% (Excluding Applicable Surcharge Rate And Health And Education Cess)

**Special Provisions For Higher Rate Of TCS Collection** 

Dividend income included vide Notification No. 54/2020 (F.No.370 142/22/2020-TPL) dated 24 July 2020

Section 206CC Provides That Any Person Paying Any Sum Or Amount, On Which Tax Is Collectible At Source Under Chapter XVII-BB (Herein Referred To As Collectee) Shall Furnish His Permanent Account Number To The Person Responsible For Collecting Such Tax (Herein Referred To As Collector), Failing Which Tax Shall Be Collected At The Higher Of The Following Rates, Namely:—

- (I) At Twice The Rate Specified In The Relevant Provision Of This Act; Or
- (Ii) At The Rate Of Five Per Cent.

The Finance Act 2023 Has Amended The Section 206CC To Provide That The Rate Of Tax Collection At Source Under This Section Shall Not Exceed 20%.".

Section 206CCA Of The Act Has Provided The Similar Requirement Of 'Specified Person' As Provided Under Section 206AB Of The Act. Further, Section 206CCA Has Been Amended To Provide That The Rate Of Tax Collection At Source Under This Section Shall Not Exceed 20%.

# Availability Of Benefits Of Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement ('DTAA')

As Per Section 90(2) Of The Act, The Provisions Of The Act Or DTAA Between India And Country Of Residence Of The Non-Resident Investor Would Apply To The Extent They Are More Beneficial. (Subject To GAAR Provisions Discussed Below). However, No Assurance Can Be Provided That The DTAA Benefits Will Be Available To The Non-Resident Investor Or The Terms Of The DTAA Will Not Be Subject To Amendment Or Reinterpretation In The Future. The Taxability Of Such Income Of The Non-Resident Investor, In The Absence Of Treaty Benefits Or Where The Non-Resident Investor Is From A Country With Which India Has No DTAA, Would Be As Per The Provisions Of The Act.

In Order To Claim Treaty Benefits, The Non-Resident Investor Has To Obtain The Tax Residency Certificate ('TRC') As Issued By The Foreign Tax Authorities. Further, The Non-Resident Investor Shall Be Required To Furnish Such Other Information Or Document As May Be Prescribed. In This Connection, The IRA Vide Its Notification No 57/2013 Dated August 1, 2013 Has Prescribed Certain Information In Form No 10F To Be Produced Along With The TRC, If The Same Does Not Form Part Of The TRC.

The CBDT Has Prescribed That A Non-Resident Payees Shall Have To File Electronic Form 10F On The Income-Tax Portal. Accordingly, Non-Resident May Be Required To Obtain A PAN So That They Can File Form 10F Electronically. Currently, Non-Resident Not Having An Indian PAN Have Been Granted An Extension To File Manual Form 10F. However, From 01 October 2023, To Claim Treaty Benefits Such Non-Residents Shall Have To Electronically File Form 10F On The Income-Tax Portal.

# General Anti-Avoidance Rule ('GAAR')

The Act Contains GAAR Provisions Which Are Currently Applicable From April 1, 2017. GAAR Provisions Empower The Revenue Authorities To Consider A Transaction As An Impermissible Avoidance Arrangement. An Impermissible Avoidance Arrangement Has Been Defined To Mean An Arrangement Whose Main Purpose Is To Obtain A Tax Benefit, And Which Is, Inter-Alia, Lacking In Commercial Substance. Tax Treaty Relief May Be Denied By The Revenue Authorities If GAAR Provisions Are Invoked In The Case Of A Taxpayer.

The Act Provides That Only Those Arrangements Which Result In A Tax Benefit Of INR 3 Crore Or More Will Attract The Provisions Of GAAR.

There Is Limited Commentary Available With Regard To How The GAAR Provisions Should Be Interpreted Or How These Provisions May Be Applied In Practice. Material Adverse Consequences Could Result For The Investors Should GAAR Provisions Be Applied.

# **Goods And Service Tax**

The Goods And Service Tax (GST) Regime Has Been Introduced From July 01, 2017. Accordingly, Goods And Service Tax At The Rate Of 18% Would Be Levied On Fees If Any, Payable Towards Investment Management Fee.

# 15. ACCOUNTING POLICIES/VALUATIONS

The Portfolio Manager Will Follow An Accounting And Reporting System That Is Consistent With The Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS) Methodology. The Important Accounting Policies Are:

- a) **Client Accounts:** All Client Accounts Will Be Maintained Separately On An Accrual Basis Based On Market Values. Accounting Will Be Trade Date Based (Not Settlement Data Based)
- b) Income Accrual: Dividend Income Shall Be Recognized On The Ex-Dividend Date. Interest Income Shall Be Accrued On Day To Day Basis As It Is Earned. Profit Or Loss On The Sale Of Investments Shall Be Recognized On Trade Dates. Bonus Shares/Units To Which The Security/Scrip In The Portfolio Becomes Entitled Will Be Recognized Only When The Original Share/Scrip On Which Bonus Entitlement Accrues Are Traded On The Stock Exchange On An Ex-Bonus Basis. Similarly, Right Entitlements Will Be Recognized Only When The Original Shares/Security On Which The Right Entitlement Accrues Is Traded On The Stock Exchange On The Ex-Right Basis.
- c) Recognition: Transactions For Purchase Or Sale Of Investments Shall Be Recognised As Of The Trade Date And Not As Of The Settlement Date, So That The Effect Of All Investments Traded During A Financial Year Are Recorded And Reflected In The Financial Statements For That Year. Where Investment Transactions Take Place Outside The Stock Exchange, For Example, Acquisitions Through Private Placement Or Purchases Or Sales Through Private Treaty, The Transactions Shall Be Recorded, In The Event Of A Purchase, As Of The Date On Which The Scheme Obtains An Enforceable Obligation To Pay The Price Or, In The Event Of A Sale, When The Scheme Obtains An Enforceable Right To Collect The Proceeds Of Sale Or An Enforceable Obligation To Deliver The Instruments Sold.
- d) Cost Of Investments: The Cost Of Investments Acquired Or Purchased Shall Include Brokerage, Stamp Charges And Any Charge Customarily Included In The Broker's Contract Note. STT May Be Being Expensed Out And Not Added To Cost Of Investment. In Respect Of Privately Placed Debt Instruments Any Front-End Discount Offered Shall Be Reduced From The Cost Of The Investment.

- e) Portfolio Management Fees: Portfolio Management Fees Could Include A Fixed Management Fee And A Variable Performance Fee. The Amount Of Fixed And Variable Fees Will Be As Agreed With The Client And Defined In The Client Agreement. Details Related To The Frequency At Which Fees Will Be Charged And How Will These Be Calculated Will Also Be As Defined In The Client Agreement With Each Individual Client. The Fixed Management Fee Will Be As Agreed In The Client Agreement Terms And Conditions. The Performance Fees As Agreed With The Client In The Client Agreement
- f) **Brokerage:** The Client Understands That Portfolio Manager (NAML) Shall Conduct All Securities Transactions With Its Registered Brokers At A Brokerage/Commission Upto 0.15 % Of The Value Of Each Transaction, Subject To And As Permissible Under Applicable Laws. The Client Shall Keep Portfolio Manager Indemnified Of Such Charges.
- g) Other Expenses: Besides This The Client Will Be Liable For Associated Custody Fees/Charges. The Custody Fees Will Be Between 0.02-0.10% P.A. On The Assets Under Custody Annually (Paid In Monthly Increments) And Associated Transaction Charges As Stated In The Client Agreement. All Relevant Taxes Apply Additionally.

# h) Valuation Of Investments:

- a. Investments In Listed Equity And Debt Instruments Will Be Valued At The Closing Market Prices On The National Stock Exchange (NSE). If The Securities Are Not Traded On The NSE On The Valuation Day, The Closing Price Of The Security On The Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Or Other Exchange Will Be Used For Valuation Of Securities. In Case Securities Are Not Traded On The Valuation Date An Any Of The Exchanges, The Last Available Traded Price Shall Be Used For The Valuation Of Securities, If No Such Quote Is Available, The Security May Be Considered As Non-Traded.
- b. Investments In Units Of Mutual Funds Shall Be Valued At The Repurchase Price Of The Previous Day Declared For The Relevant Scheme On The Date Of The Report.
- c. Government Securities Shall Be Valued At The Prices Released By An Agency Recommended By The AMFI.
- d. Open Positions In Derivative Transactions, Will Be Marked To Market On The Valuation Day.
- e. Private Equity/Pre IPO Placements Will Be Valued At Cost Or At A Last Deal Publicly Available Price At Which Company Has Placed Shares To Other Investors Till It Is Listed.
- f. Unlisted, Non-Traded And All Other Securities Where A Valued Cannot Be Ascertained Shall Be Valued As Determined In Good Faith By The Portfolio Manager.
- g. Valuation Of Investments In Debt Linked Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) / Market Linked Debentures Shall Be Based On Straight Line Amortization. Valuation Of Investments In Equity Linked Debentures Shall Be Based On Prices Provided By The Issuer Of Such Securities On Periodic Basis.
- h. Valuation Of Investments In Debt & Money Market Instruments Traded Via Secondary Market Shall Be Valued At Prices Provided By CRISIL And ICRA On Each Valuation Day Where Is Traded Via Primary Markets Then Shall Be Valued At Cost Until Allotment.
- i. The Accounting Policies And Standards As Outlined Above Are Subject To Changes Made From Time To Time By Portfolio Manager. However, Such Changes Would Be In Conformity With The Regulations.
- i) Aggregation Of Trades: In The Event Of Aggregation Of Purchases Or Sales For Economy Of Scale Inter Se, The Portfolio Manager Shall Do Allocation On Pro Rata Basis At

- Weighted Average Price Of The Day's Transaction. The Portfolio Manager Will Not Keep Open Position In Respect Of Allocation Of Sales Or Purchases In A Day.
- j) Holding Cost: In Determining The Holding Cost Of Investments And The Gains Or Loss On Sale Of Investments, The "First In First Out" Method Will Be Followed.
- k) Corpus In And Corpus Out Are Accounted As Per Prices On The Day Prior To Corpus In/ Corpus Out And Prices Are Determined As Per The Valuation Policy

#### 16. INVESTOR SERVICES:

Name, Address And Telephone Number Of The Investor Relations Officer Who Shall Attend To Investor Queries And Complaints.

Name: Ms. Susan Fernandes

Add: 801-804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051

Phone No.: +91 (22) 4088 5614 Ext. 5614

Grievances, If Any, That May Arise Pursuant To The Agreement Entered Into Shall As Far As Possible Be Redressed Through The Administrative Mechanism By The Portfolio Manager And Are Subject To SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 And Any Amendments Made Thereto From Time To Time.

The Portfolio Manager Will Endeavor To Resolve Investor Grievance At The Earliest. All Grievances Can Be Sent To NAML On The Designated Email Id: <a href="MAML.PMS.PO@Nuvama.Com">MAML.PMS.PO@Nuvama.Com</a>. Accordingly, The Nature Of The Grievance, The Type Of Account, And The Name And Contact Information Of The Client Will Be Recorded.

The Respective Investor Relations Officer Will Endeavor To Respond Within Seven Working Days Of Receipt Of The Grievances Through An Email.

If Within The Seventh Working Day As Mentioned Above, The Grievance Has Not Been Resolved Or A Response Has Not Been Received From Portfolio Manager, The Issue Can Be Escalated By Sending An Email To <a href="mailto:Anshu.Kapoor@Nuvama.Com">Anshu.Kapoor@Nuvama.Com</a>

The Officers Mentioned Above Will Ensure Prompt Investor Services. The Portfolio Manager Will Ensure That These Officials Are Vested With Necessary Authority, Independence And The Means To Handle Investor Complaints.

The Portfolio Manager Will Endeavor To Address All Complaints Regarding Service Deficiencies Or Causes For Grievance, For Whatever Reason, In A Reasonable Manner And Time.

In Case The Client Is Not Satisfied With The Redressal By The Portfolio Manager As Above, The Client May Raise Its Grievance/Complaint On SEBI's Web Based Complaints Redressal System (SCORES), On <a href="https://scores.Sebi.Gov.ln">https://scores.Sebi.Gov.ln</a> Https://scores.Gov.In/

In Addition To Seeking Redressal Through The SCORES Platform As Mentioned Above And/Or If The Client Is Not Satisfied With The Disposal Of Its Grievance/Complaint On The SCORES Platform, The Client May Approach The Online Dispute Resolution Mechanism Framework Specified By SEBI Vide Its Master Circular For Online Dispute Resolution Bearing No. SEBI/HO/OIAE/OIAE\_IAD-1/P/CIR/2023/145 Dated July 31, 2023 (And Any Amendment Or Modification Or Corrigendum /

Clarificatory Circulars That May Be Issued By SEBI In This Regard, From Time To Time) ("ODR Circular").

Notwithstanding Anything Contained Herein, The Client And The Portfolio Manager Shall, At All Times, Have The Right To Seek Appropriate Civil Remedies Available To Them As Per Applicable Laws And Refer Any Such Dispute To The Courts And Tribunals Of Competent Jurisdiction. Provided However That The Courts And Tribunals At Delhi Shall Have The Exclusive Jurisdiction To Deal With Any Such Dispute. Further Provided That Nothing Herein Shall Restrict The Portfolio Manager From Referring Any Such Disputes To Any Other Court Or Tribunal Of Competent Jurisdiction.

It Is Further Clarified That In The Event The Client Chooses To Initiate Any Other Proceedings, Whether Under The ODR Circular Or Otherwise In Terms As Mentioned Above, Whilst The Client's Complaint Is Still Pending Resolution On SCORES Platform, The Complaint On SCORES Platform Shall Be Dealt With In The Manner Set Out Under The ODR Circular.

On And From The Date Of This Disclosure Document, The Grievance Redressal And Dispute Resolution Mechanism As Laid Down Herein Shall Govern The Parties, And Shall Supersede Any Other Provision Laid Down In This Regard Under The Client Agreement.

Office Of Investor Assistance And Education, Securities And Exchange Board Of India, SEBI Bhavan II, Plot No. C7, 'G' Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

# 17. DETAILS OF INVESTMENTS IN THE SECURITIES OF ASSOCIATES/RELATED PARTIES OF PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

(Data As On September 30, 2024)

IST INO	Investment Approach, If Anv	Name Of The Associate/Related Party	Investment) As On Last Day Of The	Last Day Of The Previous Calendar Quarter (INR In Crores)	Percentage Of Total AUM As On Last Day Of The Previous Calendar
1	Infinity NDPMS	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd		0.88	0.03%
12	Nuvama Protection Plus Strategy	Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited	0.50	0.65	3.36%

#### 18. DIVERSIFICATION POLICY:

Diversification Means Spreading The Risk Over Different Asset Classes And Over Different Time Periods. It Means Investing In A Broad Array Of Investment Instruments Like Bonds, Cash, Stocks And Commodities. It Is Crucial As It Reduces The Investment Risk Over A Period Of Time And Also Captures The Market Gains.

It Is Prudent To Take Time To Build A Long Term Portfolio Of Stocks, Bonds And Other Investments On The Basis Of The Risk Appetite, Investment Time Horizon Or Financial Goals.

Diversification Also Involves Periodically Reviewing The Portfolio Mix Depending On The Market Conditions, Risk Tolerance And Liquidity Requirement. Maintaining Strategic Asset Allocation Is The Most Important Input In The Long Term Investment Success.

The Goal Of Diversification Is Not To Boost Performance And It Will Not Ensure Gains Or Guarantee Against Losses But It Can Help Set The Appropriate Level Of Management Of Risk For An Investor's Time Horizon, Financial Goals And Tolerance For Portfolio Volatility.

Asset Allocation:

Asset Allocation Involves Dividing An Investment Portfolio Among Different Asset Categories, Such As Equity, Debt, Alternatives And Cash.

## Time Horizon -

The Time Horizon Is The Expected Number Of Months, Years, Or Decades That The Investor Will Be Investing To Achieve A Particular Financial Goal. With A Longer Time Horizon A Riskier, Or More Volatile Investment Can Be Considered Because Of The Inevitable Ups And Downs Of Our Markets.

#### Risk Tolerance -

An Aggressive Investor, Or One With A High-Risk Tolerance, Is More Likely To Risk Losing Money In Order To Get Better Results. A Conservative Investor, Or One With A Low-Risk Tolerance, Tends To Favor Investments That Will Preserve His Or Her Original Investment.

Diversification Is A Strategy Of Risk Management Used In Investing, Which Allows To Reduce Risks By Allocating The Funds In Multiple Asset Types. Diversification Helps To Mitigate The Associated Risks On The Overall Investment Portfolio.

In Infinity PMS, The Endeavour Is Made To Diversify The Portfolio By Adhering To Following Limits:

- 1) Exposure To Any Single Security Not Including Mutual Fund(S) Schemes Is Restricted To Maximum Of 15% At The Time Of Investment
- 2) Exposure To Any Single Issuer Not Including Mutual Fund(S) Schemes Is Restricted To Maximum Of 20% At The Time Of Investment
- 3) Exposure To Single Security Issued By Associates/ Related Parties Is Restricted To Maximum Of 15%

- 4) Exposure To All Equity Securities Issued By Associates/ Related Parties Is Restricted To Maximum Of 25%
- 5) Exposure To All Debt & Hybrid Securities Issued By Associates/ Related Parties Is Restricted To Maximum Of 25%
- 6) Exposure To All Securities Issued By Associates/ Related Parties Is Restricted To Maximum Of 30%

Further, It May Be Noted That The Above Limits Shall Be Agreed With Each Client Which May Be Higher Or Lower Than The Above Stated Limits.

## 19. GENERAL:

The Portfolio Manager And The Client Can Mutually Agree To Be Bound By Specific Terms Through A Written Two-Way Agreement ("Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement, Non-Discretionary Portfolio Investment Management Agreement And Advisory Agreement") Between Themselves.

The PMS Investment Strategies Stated In This Disclosure Document Are Not Available To Unsolicited NRI/PIO/FPI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Clients. With Effect From The Date Of This Disclosure Document The Principal Officer May, In His/Her Sole Discretion, Permit, As An Exception, Provision Of PMS Services As Stated In This Disclosure Document To An Unsolicited NRI Client On Completion Of Certain Additional Formalities Including KYC Related.

For Nuvama Asset Management Limited (Formerly Known As "ESL Securities Limited")

Sr. No.	Name Of Director	Signature	
1.	Anshu Kapoor		Management.
2.	Atul Bapna	peul Bali	Limited Time

Annexure 1: Nuvama List Of Regulatory Actions As On September 30, 2024

Sr No	Name Of Entity	Particulars Of Case	Penalty (Rs)	Status/Corrective Steps Taken
a.	Edelweiss Financial Services Ltd*	SEBI Had Passed An Adjudication Order Dated March 31, 2016 In The Matter Of IPO Of Electrosteel Steels Ltd Imposing A Penalty Of Rs. 1,00,00,000/- On All The Merchant Bankers, Which The Merchant Bankers Are Liable To Pay Jointly And Severally. Edelweiss Financial Services Ltd Along With Other Merchant Bankers Had Filed An Appeal Before Securities Appellate Tribunal Against The Adjudicating Order. The Securities Appellate Tribunal Vide Its Order Dated November 14, 2019, Has Reduced The Penalty Amount From Rs. 1,00,00,000 To Rs. 50,00,000 Imposed On The Merchant Bankers Has Been Paid Jointly.	5,000,00 0 (Has Been Paid Jointly By Merchan t Bankers) EFSL Paid Rs. 16,66,66 7/-	The Company Being A Merchant Banker Shall Endeavour To Improve The Disclosure And Diligence Standards To Avoid Such Recurrence In Future. The Securities Appellate Tribunal Order Dated November 14, 2019 Was Placed Before The Board Of Directors At Their Meeting Held On February 14, 2020.
b.	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited*	The Securities And Exchange Board Of India (SEBI) Vide Its Letter Dated July 27, 2020 Addressed To Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (EFSL) Made Certain Observations During Inspection Carried Out In February 2020 And Advised To Be Careful In Future And Thereby Avoiding Lapses. EFSL Has Submitted Response To The Observations On August 26, 2020.	Nil	Closed. The SEBI Letter Dated July 27, 2020 And The Response Dated August 26, 2020 Along With The Corrective Measures Was Placed Before The Board Of Directors At Their Meeting Held On August 27, 2020. The Board Of Directors Noted The Corrective Measures Taken / To Be Taken As Mentioned In The Response Dated August 26, 2020 To The SEBI Observations And Expressed Satisfaction On The Approach In This Regard.
C.	Edelweiss Financial Services Ltd (EFSL)*	Securities And Exchange Board Of India ("SEBI") Vide Its Letter Dated December 05,	Nil	Closed. The Advisory Letter Along With Corrective Measures Was Placed Before

			_	
		2022 Communicated Certain		The Board Of Directors At
		Findings Of Inspection		Their Meeting Held On
		Conducted By SEBI Relating To		January 31, 2023 And Board
		Merchant Banking Activities		Of Directors Advised To
		To EFSL For A Period From		Adhere To The Findings Of
		April 01, 2021 To March 31,		SEBI.
		2022 And Advised EFSL To		
		Submit Its Comments If Any,		
		Along With Supporting		
		Documents. EFSL Had		
		Submitted The Response On		
		December 12, 2022.		
		Thereafter, SEBI Vide Its Letter		
		Dated January 17, 2023		
		("Advisory Letter") Issued		
		Advisory In Relation Findings		
		Of Inspection And Advised		
		EFSL To Ensure Compliance		
		With SEBI Circular Dated		
		November 26, 2021 On		
		"Publishing Investor Charter		
		And Disclosure Of Complaints		
		By Merchant Bankers On Their		
		Website- Debt Market" And		
		To Be Careful In Future And		
		Improve Compliance		
		Standards To Avoid		
		Recurrence Of Such Instances		
		In Future.		
d.	Nuvama Wealth	SEBI Vide Its Letter Dated	Settleme	Pending
	Management Limited	June 14, 2024 Issued Had	nt	
		Issued Notice Of Summary	Amount	
		Settlement For Violation Of	Of 7.50	
		Regulation 28(3) Of SEBI	Lakhs As	
		(Issue And Listing Of Non-	Been	
		Convertible Securities)	Levied	
		Regulations, 2021 And		
		Regulation 13 Read With		
		Clause 3 And 4 Of Schedule		
		III Of SEBI (Merchant		
		Bankers) Regulations, 1992,		
		Where The NWML Had An		
		Option To Accept The		
		Penalty Of Rs. 7.50 Lakhs,		
		Levied By Filing The		
		Settlement Application With		
		SEBI. NWML Has Remitted		
		The Settlement Amount And		
L	l	e sectionie/illounie/illu	<u> </u>	

			T.	
		Submitted The Settlement		
		Application On July 11,		
		2024. The Matter Is		
		Currently Pending.		
*Pursuant	To Order Passed By Hor	n'ble National Company Law Trib	ounal, Mumb	ai Bench Dated April 27, 2023,
The Merci	hant Banking Business Of	Edelweiss Financial Services Lim	nited ("Edelw	veiss") Has Demerged And Now
	•	anagement Limited ("Nuvama")		-
-		Aforementioned Actions Are Pe	-	-
	Now Transferred To Nuve		realiting 10 i	vicienant banking basiness of
e.	•	NSE Has Conducted Limited	5,00,000	Closed. Show Cause Notice
C.	Investment Limited	Purpose Inspection Of	3,00,000	Was Received And Penalty
	(Formerly Known As	·		Levied By The Disciplinary
		Pvt. Ltd. (One Of The		Action Committee.
	"Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Authorised Person Affiliated		Action Committee.
	Lillited )			
		With EBL) For The Period		
		2015-2016.		
		NSE Has Issued Show Cause		
		Notice (SCN) Vide Letter		
		Dated 03 January 2017 For		
		Certain Discrepancies		
		Observed In The Conduct Of		
		Hermione Financial		
		Subsequently Disciplinary		
		Action Committee (DAC)		
		Meeting Was Held And		
		Penalty Of Rs. 5 Lakhs Was		
		Levied On EBL Vide Letter		
		Dated 05 May 2017.		
f.	Nuvama Wealth	RBI Issued A SCN Dated Aug	9.60 Lakh	Status: Closed
	Finance Limited	24, 2022 In Relation To RBI		Penalty Of Rs. 9.6 Lakh Has
		Inspection Observation For FY		Been Duly Paid To RBI Within
		2020-21 On Absence Of		Timelines.
		Robust Software To Throw		
		Alerts When The Transaction		
		Were Inconsistent With Risk		
		Categorisation And Updated		
		Profile Of The Customers.		
		On March 10, 2023, The		
		Company Received A Penalty		
		Order Of Rs. 9.60 Lakh To Be		
		Paid Within 30 Days Of The		
		Order.		
g.	Nuvama Wealth And	SEBI Had Issued Notice Under	NIL	EBL Had Duly Responded To
<b>გ</b> ∙	Investment Limited	Regulation 25 Of The SEBI	1116	The SEBI Letter On October
	(Formerly Known As	(Intermediaries) Regulations,		25, 2018 And Had Requested
	"Edelweiss Broking	2008 Dated October 04, 2018		For Inspection Of The
	Limited")	To Submit Response In The		Documents Relied Upon By
	Littled j	10 Submit Response in The		bocuments helieu opon by

Matter Of Alleged Dematerialisation And Selling Of Shares Of Dormant Accounts Using Forged Documents By Yatin Parekh, One Of The EBL Client And Others.

Further SEBI Initiated Enquiry Proceedings Vide Its Letter Dated March 07, 2019, In The Matter Of EOW's Investigations Into Alleged Fraud Involving Physical Shares & Demat Accounts SEBI In The Subject Matter Which Was Acceded To By SEBI And Inspection Of Documents By EBL Was Done On February 27, 2019.

EBL Had Responded To The **Enquiry Proceeding Notice On** March 18, 2019, Stating That We Have Sought Additional Documents For Verification. SEBI Vide Its Email Dated April 05, 2022 Sent The Digitally Signed Hearing Notice To NWIL Asking It To Appear Before The Adjudicating Officer On April 12, 2022 In This Matter. The Hearing Was Attended By The Authorised Representatives Of NWIL And Subsequently NWIL Made Its Written Submissions To The AO Vide Letter Dated April 22, 2022. SEBI Vide Letter Dated October 6, 2022, Issued A Show Cause Notice ("SCN"), Which Was Replied By NWIL Vide Its Letter Dated October 31, 2022. SEBI Vide Its Email Dated November 10, 2022 Asked NWIL To Attend Personal Hearing Through Video Conference On January 17, 2023. Thereafter, NWIL Vide An E-Mail Dated January 27, 2023, Filed Its Written Submissions, Before The Competent Authority Of The SEBI In This Matter. SEBI Vide Its Final Order

Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Investment Limited (Poperations For The Period April 1, 2014 To March 31, 2016 And Has Issued Warning Letter Vide Its Letter Dated December 05, 2017 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  I. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  I. Nith Regard To Discrepancies (Postervations Broking Limited")  I. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  I. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  I. Nuvama Wealth And SEBI Conducted Inspection Of Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account Documents. SEBI Vide Its	h	Nuvama Wealth And	CERL Conducted Inspection Of	NIII	Drococc Hac Boon Modified
(Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Imited Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection On Documents. SEBI Vide Its Letter Dated November 15, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Held On November 14, 2017. The Said Letter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Letter Dated November 15, 2014. The Said Letter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Letter Dated November 15, 2014. The Said Letter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI Vide Its Letter Dated November 15, 2014. The Said Letter V	h.		SEBI Conducted Inspection Of	NIL	Process Has Been Modified
"Edelweiss Broking Limited")  April 1, 2014 To March 31, 2016 And Has Issued Warning Letter Vide Its Letter Dated December 05, 2017 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observed During The Inspection.  I. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March Limited")  September 2011 To March Limited (Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies.  Place To Avoid Recurrence O Such Discrepancies.					
Limited")  2016 And Has Issued Warning Letter Vide Its Letter Dated December 05, 2017 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  SEBI Conducted Inspection Of Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Such Discrepancies.		,	-		
Letter Vide Its Letter Dated December 05, 2017 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Letter Vide Its Letter Dated With Regard To Documents. SEBI Vide Its December 12, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Matter Of Adjudication Water Of September 17, 2014 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Of Documents. SEBI Vide Its December 18, 2017 Account Documents. SEBI Vide Its December 19, 2014 At SEBI Vide Its December 19, 201		J			
December 05, 2017 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Discrepancies. SEBI Vide Its		Limited")	S		Such Discrepancies.
To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  SEBI Conducted Inspection Of Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014. Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  To Discrepancies Observations Pertaining To Account  To Discrepancies Observations Page 18 Against Observations Raised Against Observations Raised In SEBI Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Carefu Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its					
Regard To Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  SEBI Conducted Inspection Of Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Closed Response Was Filed With SEB Against Observations Raised November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Carefu Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection O Documents. SEBI Vide Its			_		
Discrepancies/Observations Observed During The Inspection.  i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations  Observations Raised Response Was Filed With SEB Against Observations Raised In SEBI Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Carefu Compliance By The Board Ir Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its					
i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  SEBI Conducted Inspection Of Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Observed During The Inspection Of NIL Closed Response Was Filed With SEB Against Observations Raised November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its			_		
i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  In SEBI Letter Dated Against Observations Raised Against Observations Raised In SEBI Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its			•		
i. Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  In SEBI Letter Dated Against Observations Raised Against Observations Raised In SEBI Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its			•		
Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Response Was Filed With SEB Against Observations Raised Against Observations Raised November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board Ir Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its			•		
(Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")  Stock Broker For The Period September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Against Observations Raised In SEBI Letter Dated November 17, 2014. The Said Compliance By The Board Ir Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its	i.	Nuvama Wealth And	•	NIL	
"Edelweiss Broking Limited")  September 2011 To March 2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  "Edelweiss Broking 2013. Based On Discrepancies November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Carefu Compliance By The Board Ir Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017. At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its					Response Was Filed With SEBI
Limited")  2013. Based On Discrepancies Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  November 17, 2014. The Said Letter Was Noted For Carefu Compliance By The Board Ir Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its		•			Against Observations Raised
Observed, SEBI Has Issued Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Letter Was Noted For Careful Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its		J	•		
Administrative Warning Vide Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Compliance By The Board In Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its		Limited")			November 17, 2014. The Said
Its Letter Dated November 17, 2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account Its Meeting Held Or December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing Ir Matter Of Adjudication Was Matter Of Adjudication Was At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Or Documents. SEBI Vide Its			Observed, SEBI Has Issued		Letter Was Noted For Careful
2014 Advising To Be Careful In Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  December 12, 2014. Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Of Documents. SEBI Vide Its			_		Compliance By The Board In
Future With Regard To Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Further Personal Hearing In Matter Of Adjudication Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Of Documents. SEBI Vide Its			-		9
Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Matter Of Adjudication Was Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Of Documents. SEBI Vide Its			_		December 12, 2014.
Initiated Adjudication Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account  Held On November 14, 2017 At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection Of Documents. SEBI Vide Its			Future With Regard To		Further Personal Hearing In
Proceedings Against Us For Certain Observations Pertaining To Account At SEBI. In The Hearing EBI Has Sought For Inspection O Documents. SEBI Vide Its			Discrepancies. SEBI Has Also		Matter Of Adjudication Was
Certain Observations Has Sought For Inspection Of Pertaining To Account Documents. SEBI Vide Its			Initiated Adjudication		Held On November 14, 2017
Pertaining To Account Documents. SEBI Vide Its			Proceedings Against Us For		At SEBI. In The Hearing EBL
			Certain Observations		Has Sought For Inspection Of
			Pertaining To Account		Documents. SEBI Vide Its
Upening Of Clients Raised   Letter Dated January 02, 2018			Opening Of Clients Raised		Letter Dated January 02, 2018
During The Inspection. Further Provided The Copies Of Bank			During The Inspection. Further		Provided The Copies Of Bank
We Have Received Show Kycs. Subsequent Hearing			We Have Received Show		Kycs. Subsequent Hearing
Cause Notice From SEBI Vide Was Scheduled And			Cause Notice From SEBI Vide		Was Scheduled And
Its Letter Dated December 31, Conducted On January 18			Its Letter Dated December 31,		Conducted On January 18,
2014 For The Observations 2018. EBL Had Submitted The			2014 For The Observations		2018. EBL Had Submitted The
Pointed Out By SEBI During Detailed Clarification To SCN			Pointed Out By SEBI During		Detailed Clarification To SCN
The Course Of Inspection For Vide Letter Dated January 18			The Course Of Inspection For		Vide Letter Dated January 18,
The Period September 2011 2018 To Adjudication Office			The Period September 2011		2018 To Adjudication Officer
To March 2013 Pertaining To And As Per The Minutes EBI			To March 2013 Pertaining To		And As Per The Minutes EBL
Client Master. We Have Filed Additional Documents			Client Master. We Have		Filed Additional Documents
Replied To SEBI Vide Our On January 22, 2018.			Replied To SEBI Vide Our		On January 22, 2018.
Letter Dated February 02,			Letter Dated February 02,		
2015 Requesting SEBI To In The Adjudication			2015 Requesting SEBI To		In The Adjudication
Provide Us The Inspection Of Proceeding The Show-Cause			Provide Us The Inspection Of		Proceeding The Show-Cause
Records SEBI Has Relied Upon Notice Was Disposed Of Vide			Records SEBI Has Relied Upon		Notice Was Disposed Of Vide
For Being Able To Effectively Adjudication Order No EAD			For Being Able To Effectively		Adjudication Order No EAD-
Respond To The Show Cause 5/BS/AO/115/ 2017-18 Dated			Respond To The Show Cause		5/BS/AO/115/ 2017-18 Dated
Notice. The Data Was Verified February 28, 2018.			Notice. The Data Was Verified		February 28, 2018.
By Us At SEBI Office On April			By Us At SEBI Office On April		
17, 2015 And After			17, 2015 And After		
Verification Of Data, We Have			Verification Of Data, We Have		

			I	
		Replied To SEBI Vide Our Letters Dated April 30, 2015 And September 10, 2015 Wherein We Have Requested SEBI To Provide Us The List Of Instances Mentioned In The Show Caused Notice To Enable Us To Reply To SEBI. We Are Awaiting Response From SEBI To Our Letters For Further Course Of Action.		
j.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	SEBI Had Conducted Joint Inspection Along With Exchanges In March 2018. Show Cause Notice (SCN) Be Issued For The Observations Pertaining To Margin Trading Facility: -A. Securities Have Been Considered Other Than Group -1 For MTF, B. Non Adherence To Leverage And Exposure Limits While Granting MTF Facility. Penalty Of Rs. 180,10,000 Levied As Per MCSGFC /Committee. Post The Matter Was Placed With SAT And Penalty Reduced To Rs 25 Lakhs	25,00,00 0	Closed We Have Strengthened Our Process And Systems To Ensure Non Occurrences Of Such Violations.
k.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	NSE Has Conducted The Inspection Of Books Of Accounts During February 2020. During The Course Of Inspection, NSE Has Found Certain Discrepancies Regarding Margin Trading, Email Ids And Mobile Numbers, Monthly Client Securities Balances.  NSE Has Levied A Penalty For Above Non-Compliances Observed And Issued Advisory On Other Violations.	7,75,500	Closed
I.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	National Stock Exchange Of India Limited Sought Certain Information Relating To Certain Dealers And Authorised Person ("AP") Who Had Transacted In The Scrip Of ZEE Entertainment	NIL	SEBI Vide Confirmatory Order Dated February 18,2022 Has Lifted The Restrictions Imposed On The Entities Vide Interim Order Dated August 12,2021. However, The Directions Given In The

			1	
		Enterprises Ltd. ("ZEEL"). EBL Vide Its Email Dated March 6, 2021 Provided The Required Information. Further, SEBI Vide Its Order Dated August 12, 2021 Held That, Amit Bhanwarlal Jajoo, An Authorized Person Of EBL, And Mr. Manish Jajoo, A Dealer Of EBL, Along With Other Persons Were Actively Involved In The Placement And Execution Of Transactions Mentioned Hereinabove. SEBI In The Order Also Advised EBL To Examine Code Of Conduct And Employment Terms. It Is Pertinent To State That Mr. Manish Jajoo Is Not An Employee Of EBL, But An Approved User Of The AP.		Confirmatory Order Would Be Subject To The Outcome Of The Appeal Proceedings Filed By SEBI Against The Order Of SAT Dated November 09,2021 Before The Hon'ble Supreme Court Of India. The Proceedings Initiated Against Noticee Nos. 4, 5 And 8-14 (Jajoo Family) Stand Disposed Off Without Any Further Directions Vide SEBI's Final Order Dated March 31, 2023. The Matter Is Closed
m.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Discrepancies Regarding The KYC, Actual Settlement Of	1,36,000	Closed
n.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Which The Penalty Was Levied Was For Incorrect Data	25,000	Closed
0.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Settlement Of Fund Or Securities/Commodities Were Not Done On Monthly /	15,000	Closed
p.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Major Observation For Which The Penalty Was Levied Was For Incorrect Data Uploaded In The Weekly Holding Statement For Other Violations. The Exchange Issued Advice	25,000	Closed
q.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation	1,00,000	Closed

			T	_
	(Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Pertaining To Submission Of Incorrect Data In The Weekly Holding Statement	1.00.000	Classed
r.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Submission Of Incorrect Data In The Weekly Holding Statement	1,00,000	Closed
S.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Submission Of Incorrect Data In The Weekly Holding Statement	1,00,000	Closed
t.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	39,200	Closed
u.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Submission Of Incorrect Data In The Weekly Holding Statement	1,00,000	Closed
V.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (NWIL) Is In The Receipt Of The Show Cause Notice Dated June 09, 2023 From National Stock Exchange Of India Limited Alleging Financing Of Its Client Transactions Through Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Finance Investment Limited) Which Is A NBFC Registered With RBI.  NWIL Had Duly Filled Its Response On June 30, 2023 And The Matter Is Pending.	Matter In Progress	
w.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation	6,15,400	Closed

_	1		1	1
	"Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange		
x.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	13,900	Open
y.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	5,000	Open
Z.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	5100	Open
aa.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	20,600	Open
bb.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For The Inspection Period April 2019 To March 2020 By BSE	25000	Open
cc.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	14,300	Closed
dd.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	15,800	Closed
ee.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect	70,800	Closed

	(Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients		
ff.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Not Keeping Appropriate Evidence In Respect Of The Order Placed By Their Clients	25,000	Closed
gg.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	13,438	Closed
hh.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	10,400	Closed
ii.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Not Adhering To Leverage And Exposure Limits While Granting The Margin Trading Facility.	25,000	Closed
jj.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	25,900	Closed
kk.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	58,000	Closed
II.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Inspection Of Books Of Account And Other Documents For Cash Segment For Period April 2020 To March 2021	25,000	Closed
mm.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Not Disclosing Correct Details Pertaining To The Total Amount Financed And Sources Of Funds And Client Wise Amount Funded	11,000	Closed
nn.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin/MTM	11,200	Closed

	"Edelweiss Broking Limited")	Loss Collection From Clients To Exchange		
00.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients	8,700	Closed
pp.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The National Stock Exchange Of India ("NSE") Issued A Show Cause Notice Dated November 29 2023 ("SCN") To NWIL Alleging Inter Alia That Certain Transactions In Equity Derivatives Contract Executed By One Of NWIL's Client Were Wrongfully Permitted By NWIL, Since They Were Matched And Reversed By Same Counter Party. Pursuant To This, NWIL Filed Its Reply On December 7, 2023 Refuting The Allegations Made In The SCN. The Matter Is Currently Pending	Matter In Progress	Matter Is Pending With NSE
qq.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Broking Limited")	The National Stock Exchange Of India ("NSE") Issued A Show Cause Notice Dated December 19, 2023 ("SCN") To NWIL Alleging Inter Alia That Certain Transactions In Equity Derivatives Contract Executed By NWIL's Client Were Wrongfully Permitted By NWIL, Since They Were Matched And Reversed By Same Counter Party. Pursuant To This, NWIL Filed Its Reply On December 29, 2023 Refuting The Allegations Made In The SCN. The Matter Is Currently Pending	Matter In Progress	Matter Is Pending With NSE
rr.	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Known As	NWIL Has Been Served With Show Cause Notice Dated October 06, 2023 From BSE Ltd. Inter-Alia Alleging	Penalty Of Rs. 26,16,544 .80	Matter Is Referred To SAT

	#Edul attack Builting	Alexanda Anti te E an Indi	1	
	"Edelweiss Broking	Abnormal Activity Executed		
	Limited")	By The Market Participant.		
		NWIL Filed Its Response On		
		October 25, 2023. The		
		Matter Is Currently Pending		
SS.	Nuvama Wealth	SEBI Has Conducted Joint	Rs	The Necessary Corrective
	Management Limited	Inspection For CM, F&O And	1,15,000	Measures Have Been Taken
	(Formerly Known As	CD Segments (F.Y. 2020-21 &		Place.
	"Edelweiss Securities	2021-22) And Assigned Joint		
	Ltd	Inspection Case To NSE For		
		Post Inspection Enforcement		
		Action. NSE, After Considering		
		ESL's Explanations And		
		Submissions, Has Imposed A		
		Penalty Of Rs 1,15,000 Vide Its		
		Correspondence No		
		NSE/INSP/MCSGFC-		
		69/CMFOCDS/20-21&21-		
		22/ACT/11933 Dated August		
		30,2022.		
tt.	Nuvama Wealth	NSE Has Issued Show Cause		Closed
	Management Limited	Notice Dated May 4, 2023		NSE Vide Its Mail Order
	(Formerly Known As	("SCN") On Nuvama Wealth		Dated January 11,2024
	"Edelweiss Securities	Management Limited		Has Levied A Monetary
	Ltd	Formerly Known As Edelweiss		Penalty Of INR 3 Lakh
		Securities Limited (NWML)		Which Is Duly Paid.
		Wherein It Was Observed By		NWML Has Sought Prior
		NSE That NWML, Being A		Approval Of The Exchange For
		Stock Broker Has Issued		Issuance Of The
		Advertisements Without		Advertisements Modified In
		NSE's Prior Approval, And		Compliance With The Code Of
		Failed To Adhere To The		Advertisement For
		Requirements Is In Clauses 4.1		Stockbrokers And Posted The
		And 4.3 Of The NSE Circular		Modified Advertisements On
		Dated February 2, 2023		Its Social Media Handle.
		("Advertisement Code") As		NWML Will Not Release Any
		The Same Does Not Contain		Advertisement Without
		The Name, Registered Office		Seeking Prior Approval Of The
		Address, And SEBI		Exchange.
		Registration Number Of Our		
		Company And The Voiceover		
		Disclaimer.		
uu.	Nuvama Wealth	NSE Has Issued A Show Cause		It Was Submitted That The
""	Management Limited	Notice Dated December 19,		Client Is An Institutional Client
	(Formerly Known As	2023 ("Scns") To Our		Of Our Company Registered
	"Edelweiss Securities	Company Stating That During		Through Our Company And
	Ltd	The Course Of Analysis In The		
		Equity Derivatives Segment, It		Transactions Through The
		Was Observed By NSE That		DMA Facility Provided By The

		SEBES BEFUT LIMITED, Who Is Our Client ("Client") Have Executed Synchronized Trades And These Trades Were Reversed At Prices, Significantly Above Or Below The Prices At Which First Transactions Took Place.		Trading Member, Which Allows Clients Of Trading Members To Access The Stock Exchange Through The Trading Member Computer To Computer Link ("CTCL") System. It Was Submitted That Clients Operate In A Fully Automated Environment And Its Transactions Are Conducted Via Algorithms, Without Any Human Intervention. The Response To The Notice Is Submitted To NSE. The Matter Is Currently Pending.
VV.	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Securities Ltd	NSE Has Issued A Show Cause Notice Dated May 10, 2024 ("Scns") To Our Company Stating That During The Course Of Regular Monitoring And Surveillance Of Trading In The F&O Segment, It Was Observed That "Client" Have Executed Transactions That Were Matched And Reversed With The Same Counter Party.		Company Has Submitted The Detailed Response To NSE On The Said SCN On May 22, 2024. The Matter Is Currently Pending.
ww.	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Securities Ltd	NSE Has Issued A Show Cause Notice Dated June 28, 2024 Stating That During The Course Of Regular Monitoring And Surveillance Of Trading In The F&O Segment, It Was Observed That "Client- Jane Street" Have Executed Transactions That Were Matched And Reversed With The Same Counter Party.		Company Has Submitted The Detailed Response To NSE On The Said SCN On July 10, 2024.
XX.	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Securities Ltd	NSE Has Conducted Inspection (Offsite) In CM Segment During May 2024 And After	5,000	Closed NWML Has Taken Corrective Actions And Rectified The Process As Per The Observations Mentioned In The Action Letter Issued By NSE.

уу.	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As	Dated September 9, 2024.  SEBI – Joint Inspection For The	7,50,000	CERL Indicate Mark The Charles
уу.	Services Limited	SEBI – Joint Inspection For The	7.50.000	CERL Latinship Mile The Chart
		Daniad Annil 2020 Ta	, ,	SEBI Jointly With The Clearing
	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	Period April 2020 To December 2021		Corporations Had Conducted Joint Inspection Of Clearing Business For The Period April 2020 To December 2021 And Raised Certain Observations Vide Its Letter Dated March 30, 2022. The Same Has Been Responded By ECSL To SEBI On April 08, 2022. SEBI Has Assigned The Joint Inspection Case To NSE Clearing Ltd. (NCL) For Post Inspection Enforcement Action. NCL Has Vide Its Letter Dated June 22, 2022 Inter Alia Intimated About The Further Actions Proposed On ECSL For The Observations. ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated July 04, 2022 Had Duly Responded To NCL With Its Comments / Supporting To Reconsider Our Submission And No Actions Be Initiated On ECSL. Personal Hearing Was Conducted Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On August 02, 2022. MCSGFC Has Passed An Order To Levy Penalty Of Rs 8,85,000/- (Rs 7,50,000 + GST) And Given Advice On Some Of The Observations Which Was Communicated By NCL Vide Its Mail September 29, 2022.
ZZ.	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL Regular Inspection For The Period January 1, 2018 To June 30, 2020	NA	NSE Clearing Limited (NCL) Conducted An Inspection And Issued Letter Of Observations Which Was Duly Responded By ECSL On 22-07-2021. Thereafter NCL Has Issued A Show Cause Notice (SCN) On 24-08-2021 Seeking Explanation On The Various

Observations Made During The Inspection Of ECSL's Books And Informed That The Matter Is Being Placed Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL. And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing Is Given. ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Books And Informed That The Matter Is Being Placed Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Flund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing Is Given.  ECSI. Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSI. Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSI. Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  — NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  — NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  — NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 27-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSI. Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSI. Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC.  NCSI. Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Observations Made During
Matter is Being Placed Before The Member And Coro Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing is Given. ECSI. Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Coro Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And in Pursuance Thereof ECSI. Submitted its Written Submission On 1-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSI. Vide its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSI. Vide its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022. NCL Vide its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSI. Submitted its Response On 15-11-2022	The Inspection Of ECSL's
The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing Is Given.  ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021.  Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof FCSL Submittee Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-04-2022 To NCL.  — NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Books And Informed That The
Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NUL And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing Is Given. ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Writter Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Matter Is Being Placed Before
Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing Is Given. ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022. NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	The Member And Core
And Opportunity Of Personal Hearing is Given. ECSCI Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSSFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And in Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 27-09-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-11-2022 Refore The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Settlement Guarantee Fund
Hearing Is Given. ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL
ECSL Have Responded To The SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
SCN On 08-09-2021. Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Personal Hearing Was Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And in Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	· ·
Concluded Before The Member And Core Settlement Guarante Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10-2021 And in Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By FCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
(MCSGFC) Of NCL On 06-10- 2021 And in Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
2021 And In Pursuance Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Thereof ECSL Submitted Its Written Submission On 13-10-2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Written Submission On 13-10- 2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
2021. NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  NCL.  NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Points Vide Its Letter Dated 17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	-
17-03-2022 Which Are Duly Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Responded By ECSL Vide Its Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To NCL.  - NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- NCL Had Further Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10-2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Letter Dated 27-04-2022 To
Sought Clarifications On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	NCL.
On Certain Points Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	– NCL Had Further
Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Sought Clarifications
Vide Its Letter Dated 22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	On Certain Points
22-09-2022 Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Was Duly Responded By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
By NCSL Vide Its Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Letter Dated 14-10- 2022.  NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
2022.  - NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
- NCL Vide Its Letter Dated 25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
25-10-2022 Issues Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	2022.
Supplementary Show Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	NCL Vide Its Letter Dated
Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	25-10-2022 Issues
Cause Notice Citing Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	Supplementary Show
Observations And A Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Personal Hearing Was Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Scheduled On 01-11-2022 Before The MCSGFC. NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Before The MCSGFC.  NCSL Submitted Its  Response On 15-11-2022	
NCSL Submitted Its Response On 15-11-2022	
Response On 15-11-2022	
And Further Personal	Response On 15-11-2022
7.11.3 Tartier Tersonal	And Further Personal

				Hearing Was Done On 06-
				12-2022. NCSL Submitted
				Its Further Written
				Submissions On The
				Supplementary SCN Vide
				, ,
				Its Letter Dated 13-12- 2022.
				– MCSGFC Committee Of
				NCL Has Vide Its Letter
				Dated 31-03-2023 Gave
				Its Decision On The
				Matter And Proposed To
				Levy A Penalty Of Rs 25
				Lakhs.
				<ul> <li>NCSL Has Filed An Appeal</li> </ul>
				Before SAT On May
				11,2023 Which Was
				Heard On June 08, 2023,
				And The SAT Has Directed
				To Deposit The Penalty
				Amount With NCL Which
				Will Be Subject To The
				Result Of The Captioned
				·
				' '
				Deposited The Said
				Amount With NCL.
				This Matter Is Currently
				Pending For Hearing.
a.a.a	=	Edelweiss Custodial Services	NA	The MCSGF Committee Of
	Services Limited	Ltd V/S		NCL Passed An Order Dated
	(Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial	Trading Member - Anugrah Stock And Broking Pvt. Ltd.		October 20, 2020 Stating That Post Detailed Scrutiny Of NSE
	Services Limited)	(Anugrah)		And The Quantum Of
	Services Limiteuj	, magrani		Securities To Be Re-Instated,
				Will Be Intimated By NSE To
				ECSL For Further Action And
				Also Has Levied A Penalty Of
				Rs 1 Lakh To Be Paid Within 15
				Days Of The Order. ECSL
				Thereafter Filed An Appeal
				Against The Impugned Order
				With Securities Appellate
				Tribunal (SAT) And SAT By Its
				Order Dated November 05,
				2020 Directed ECSL To

				Currently Give Undertaking To NCL That ECSL Will Deposit
				Rs 212 Cr Or Other Amount Directed By Tribunal After
				Disposal Of Appeal.  — The Said Undertaking
				Was Duly Provided By
				NCSL And The Amount Of
				INR 212 Crs Is Blocked
				From NCSL Deposits With NCL
				On December 15, 2023, SAT Dismissed The Appeal Filed By NCSL Against The MCSGFC Order Dated October 20, 2020. NCSL Filed An Appeal Before The Hon'ble Supreme Court Of India ('Supreme Court'), Inter-Alia, Seeking A Stay Against The Impugned
				Order Of The SAT, Which Is Currently Pending Hearing For Admission.
b.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL IAR HY Sept 2021	4000	NCL Levied Penalty Of Rs 4000/- For The Observations As Highlighted By Internal Auditors
	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	Ltd V/S Trading Member - Anugrah	NA	EOW Passed A Direction Marking Lien On ECSL's Settlement Account To The Tune Of Rs 460.32 Crs. ECSL Challenged This Direction Before The Bombay High Court And High Court Directed The Magistrate To Decide ECSL's Interim Application. ECSL Had Filed Miscellaneous Application Before The 47th Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate's Court At Esplanade, Mumbai Challenging The EOW's Direction. At The Interim Stage, The Magistrate Has Lifted The Lien

	On ECSL's Undertaking To Keep Assets Worth Rs 460.32 Crs Belonging To The Group Unencumbered Assets And The Said Lien Order Has Been Set Aside. The Matter Is Currently Under Hearing Stage.
	In Or About February 2022 Due To Business Exigencies, ECSL Was Required To Sell One Of The Securities Listed In The Undertaking However The ACMM Court Vide Its Order Dated April 21, 2022 Rejected The Said Interim
	Application.  Being Aggrieved, ECSL Had Filed A Criminal Writ Petition Before Bombay High Court. Upon Hearing The Submissions, The Court Passed An Order Recording The Withdrawal Of Application While Keeping The Rights Of ECSL To
	Approach An Appropriate Forum For Substitution Of Security, If ECSL Has Any Other Security For Substitution Open.  NCSL Has Filed Misc Application Dated 04-10- 2022, In The Session Court Inter-Alia To Permit
	NCSL To Substitute The Securities Given In The Undertaking Dated 22-10- 2020 With The Securities Mentioned In The Application And Other

		Prayers Mentioned
		Therein. EOW Filed Its Say
		Dated 21-10-2022 To The
		Application. NCSL Filed Its
		Affidavit Dated 04-11-
		2022 With Express
		Undertaking That NCSL
		Shall Provide Additional
		Security In The Event Of
		Fall In The Value Of The
		Security Provided. By An
		Order Dated 07-12-2022,
		The Hon'ble Court
		Allowed Application. We Have Replaced The
		'
		Securities And Intimated
		EOW In The Matter.
		The Original Misc. Application
		Filed By NCSL Before 47th Additional Chief Metropolitan
		Magistrate's Court At
		Esplanade, Mumbai Was
		Transferred To Spl. MPID
		Session Court. NCSL Pursuant
		To Its Letters Dated June 14,
		2024 And July 27, 2024 Has
		Informed The EOW That It Has
		Replaced Certain Securities
		To Be Kept Unencumbered
		And Has Provided Additional Substitution Of Collateral Of
		Assets And With Their Current
		Valuations To Be Considered
		As Surety And Will Be Kept As
		Unencumbered, Which Has
		Been Acknowledged By The
		EOW. The Matter Is Currently
		Pending Hearing For
		Admission.
Nuvama Clearing		ECSL Received Letter From
Services Limited	Ltd V/S Trading Mambar Vrisa	EOW Related To Enquiry
(Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial	Trading Member – Vrise Securities Pvt Ltd (Vrise)	Being Conducted On Complaint By Yes Bank
Services Limited)	Securities FVI LIU (VIISE)	Against Vrise Regarding The
Services Elliniteuj		Bank Guarantees And Was
		Duly Responded. Further
		Received Notice For Hearing

				And Was Attended By Authorised Representatives. Relevant Documents Are Submitted To EOW. We Have Not Heard From EOW After This Till Date.
c.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Ltd V/S Trading Member - V-Rise Securities Private Limited (Vrise)	NA	During The Year Ended March 31, 2020, NSE Clearing Limited (NCL) Conducted An Inspection And Issued A Show Cause Notice Directing The Company To Reinstate The Collateral (Worth Rs. 29.33 Crore) Of Vrise Which Were Liquidated By The Company For Non-Payment Of Obligation Towards Trades Executed By Vrise.  ECSL Filed An Appeal Against The Impugned Order Of NCL With Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) And SAT By Its Order Dated February 26, 2020 Granted A Stay On The Matter Until The Matter Is Disposed Off And Directed CM To Maintain Its Unutilised And Free Collateral With NCL Above INR 24 Crores Till The Appeal Has Been Decided.  — The Amount Of INR 24 Crs Is Blocked From NCSL Deposits With NCL On December 15, 2023, SAT Dismissed The Appeal Filed By NCSL Against The MCSGFC Order Dated February 12, 2020. NCSL Filed An Appeal Before The Hon'ble Supreme Court Of India ('Supreme Court'), Inter-Alia, Seeking A Stay Against The Impugned Order Of The SAT And The Matter Is Tagged With Another Appeal With Supreme Court In The Matter Of Anugrah SAT Order. The

				Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
d.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Ltd V/S Trading Member - Indianivesh Shares & Securities Pvt Ltd (Indianivesh)	Closed	The MCSGF Committee Of NCL Passed An Order In Favor Of ECSL And Considering That ECSL Has Taken Reasonable Steps As Per Its Risk Management Policy, The Committee Decided Not To Levy Penalty On ECSL.
				ECSL Had Initiated Invocation Of Fixed Deposits Of Rs 100.75 Crs Placed With HDFC Bank By Indianivesh Which HDFC Bank, Inter Alia Refused To Make The Payment. ECSL Had In Order To Safeguard Its Interest Had Filed The Arbitration Petition With The Hon'ble Court Against Indianivesh And HDFC Bank. The Bombay High Court On May 4, 2020 Has Passed An Order Of Injunction Restraining HDFC Bank From Liquidating The Fixed Deposits Of Rs.100.75 Crs By Any Party. In The Interim ECSL Has Quashed The Question Of Appointing / Suggesting / Nominating Any Mediator By Indianivesh And Have Duly Responded. ECSL Has Filed An Arbitration Petition Against The Bank And Indianivesh With The Hon. High Court — Mumbai And The Court Has Granted An Interim Relief.
				ECSL Filed A Commercial Arbitration Application Before The Bombay High Court Under Section 11 Of The Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996 And Sole Arbitrator And Justice S.

	T			
				J. Vazifdar (Retd.) To
				Adjudicate The Disputes.
				Being Aggrieved,
				Indianiveshfiled A SLP Before
				Hon'ble Supreme Court
				Challenging The Said
				Appointment. Subsequently
				Consent Terms Were
				Executed Between ECSL And
				Indianivesh By Which All
				Disputes And/Or Claims In
				Respect Of The Aforesaid
				Issues Were Resolved.
				Accordingly, The Arbitration
				Petition Filed By ECSL With
				The Bombay High Court
				Against Indianivesh And HDFC
				Bank Ltd. Was Disposed Of
				Vide Order Dated December
				14, 2021. Further Indianivesh
				Has Also Made An Application
				To Withdraw The SLP Before
				The Hon'ble Supreme Court
				Which Was Duly Accepted By
				SC.
				a. The Matter Stands
				Resolved As On Date.
e.a.a	Nuvama Clearing	SEBI – DDP Operation	Warning	SEBI Had Conducted
	Services Limited	Inspection For The Period		Inspection Of DDP Operations
	(Formerly Known As	From April 01, 2017 To		For The Period From April 01,
	Edelweiss Custodial	December 31, 2018		2017 To December 31, 2018.
	Services Limited)			Post Inspection, SEBI Issued A
				Letter Providing Findings In
				The Inspection Which Was
				Duly Responded. Subsequently SEBI Issued
				Administrative Warning Vide
				Its Letter Dated August 07,
				2019 In The Matter.
				The Company Has Responded
				To Administrative Warning
				Letter Vide Its Letter Dated
				September 06, 2019 Detailing
				The Comments/ Explanations
				On Corrective Steps Taken.

				The Company Has Since
				Strengthened The Processes And Systems As Well As The Compliance Mechanism In The Requisite Areas To Avoid The Recurrence Of Such Discrepancies
f.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	SEBI Had Conducted Inspection Of Custody Operations For The Period From April 01, 2017 To March 31, 2018. Post Inspection, SEBI Issued A Letter Dated March 28, 2019 Providing Findings In The Inspection Raised By The External Auditor M/S MGB & Co LLP. The Company Has Responded To Said SEBI Letter Vide Its Letter Dated April 26, 2019 Detailing The Comments / Explanations On Corrective Steps Taken.	NIL	SEBI Had Conducted Inspection Of Custody Operations For The Period From April 01, 2017 To March 31, 2018. Post Inspection, SEBI Issued A Letter Dated March 28, 2019 Providing Findings In The Inspection Raised By The External Auditor M/S MGB & Co LLP. The Company Has Responded To Said SEBI Letter Vide Its Letter Dated April 26, 2019 Detailing The Comments/ Explanations On Corrective Steps Taken.  The Company Has Since Strengthened The Processes And Systems As Well As The Compliance Mechanism In The Requisite Areas To Avoid The Recurrence Of Such Discrepancies.
g.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL Regular Inspection For The Period July 1, 2020 To September 30, 2020	Closed	<ul> <li>NCL Has Conducted Regular Inspection For The Period July 2020 To September 2022 And Issued The Preliminary Observation Report Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL On December 28, 2022.</li> <li>NCL Had Issued Letter Dated 20-06-2023 Citing 3 Observations And Have Given Advice/Warning With Actionable On 1 Observation.</li> <li>NCSL Has Duly Responded To The Observation Raised By</li> </ul>

				MCSGFC Committee Of NCL And The Matter Is Closed.
h.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	MCXCCL Regular Inspection For FY 2022-2023	Closed	- MCXCCL Conducted Regular Inspection For FY 22-23 And Issued Its Field Observation Report, Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL. Further MCXCCL Has Issued Letter For Further Clarification Which Was Duly Responded By NCSL MCXCCL Responded Vide Its Letter Dated 06-12-2023 That The Matter Was Discussed In A Meeting Of The Member And Core Settlement Guarantee Fund Committee (MCSGFC) And It Was Decided To Waive The Monetary Penalty Of Rs 25 Lakhs Applicable To False And Incorrect Reporting Of Collateral Segregation In The Instant Case, However NCSL Have To Submit A Compliance Certificate Stating That Processes Have Been Put In Place With Immediate

				Effect To Report Segregation Of Collateral For The
				Entire Amount That Has Been Placed With The Clearing Corporation.  - NCSL Has Already Implemented The Process And The Same Was Intimated To MCXCCL.
				<ul> <li>The Inspection Is</li> <li>Closed As On Date</li> </ul>
i.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL Offsite Inspection Qtr Ended September 2023	Closed	<ul> <li>NSE Clearing Ltd (NCL) Conducted Offsite Inspection Of The Company For Quarter Ended September 2023. NCL Had Issued A Warning Letter For Certain Observations Wrt. Oversight Of Trading Members And Improper Reporting In Segregated Client Collateral Report.</li> <li>NCSL Has Responded To The Observations With Supporting Documents On The Measures That Are Undertaken.</li> </ul>
j.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL Offsite Inspection For Qtr Ended December 2023	Closed	NSE Clearing Ltd (NCL) Conducted Offsite Inspection Of The Company For Quarter 3 Ended December 2023. NCL Had Issued A Warning Letter In June 2024 For Certain Observations Wrt Monitoring On Penalties Levied On Trading Members And

				Difference Was Observed In Proprietary Collaterals Of Trading Members Reported In Segregation, Weekly And MG12 Reporting.  NCSL Has Placed The Inspection Report Before Board And Board Has Noted The Contents Of The Letter
a.	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCL Offsite Inspection For Qtr Ended March 2024	Closed	NSE Clearing Ltd (NCL) Conducted Offsite Inspection Conducted In F&O Segment For Q4 Of FY 2023-24 (January 2024 To March 2024). NCL Had Issued A Warning Letter For Certain Observations Wrt. Oversight Of Trading Members And Improper Reporting In Segregated Client Collateral Report And Lower Band Mismatch NCSL Had Already Responded To NCL That There Are Adequate Process In Place To Review The Penalties Being Levied On Clients And Risk Team Is Following Up With Clients For Explanations. For The Other Observation, NCSL Have Informed Its TM Client To Ensure That They Carry Out Reporting As Per The Guidelines The Inspection Report Shall Be Placed Before The Board In The Ensuing Board Meeting For Their Noting
a.	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	MCXCCL - Half Yearly Internal Audit Report For The Period October 2023 To March 2024	Open	MCXCCL After Verifying The Half Yearly Internal Audit Report For The Period October 2023 To March 2024, Observed That In Multiple Instances Amounts Were Not Upstreamed To MCXCCL Which Was Received Before Cut-Off Time By The CM I.E. 7:00 PM. NCSL Had

				Responded Giving Detailed
a.	Nuvama Clearing	NCCL- Half Yearly Internal	Open	Responded Giving Detailed Explanation For The Observation. MCXCCL Has Levied A Penalty Of Rs 50,000 + GST.  Post This, Operation Team Has Changed The Process And From Trade Date 18-09-2024 Have Started Upstreaming All Funds Received Up To 7.00 PM To CC. Further Based On Our Request, We MCXCCL Has Confirmed For Personal Meeting To Explain Them Our Views.  NCCL After Verifying The Half
	Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	Audit Report For The Period October 2023 To March 2024		Yearly Internal Audit Report For The Period October 2023 To March 2024, Have Issued Letter Proposing Penalty To Be Levied For Rs Rs.40,32,998.50/- Plus GST @18% For 2 Observations Wrt Verification Of T+1 Segregated Client Collateral Reporting And Member Has Not Correctly Allocated The Collaterals. NCSL Have Conducted In Person Meeting With NCCL Officials And Have Explained Them The Facts And Submitted Our Response. NCCL Is Reviewing The Same.
k.a.a	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)	NCCL Regular Inspection For Period April 2022 To November 2023	2,500	NCCL Conducted Regular Inspection For The Period April 2022 To November 2023 And Issued Preliminary Observation Sheet Having Observation On Failure To Hold NISM Certificate Throughout The Inspection Period, Margin Verification Sample In HY IAR Sept 23 Was Not As Per The Format Prescribed And There Was Mismatch In Data Of FD

				Placed With NCCL Vis-A-Vis The Data Reported In Segregation Reporting. NCSL Had Appropriately Responded To The Observations.  NCCL Has Issued Advice Letter And Levied A Penalty Of Rs 2,500/-
l.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Has Been Levied By SEBI For Violations Observed During Comprehensive Inspection For The Period April 2022 To November 2023.	Adminsitr ative Warning	Closed
m.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Has Been Levied By NSE For Violation Pertaining To Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collected From Clients To Exchange	Penalty Of Rs.600	Closed
n.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	Penalty Has Been Levied By Nsefor Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients To Exchange	Penalty Of Rs. 97300	Matter Is Under Review With NSE
o.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	Penalty Has Been Levied By NSE For Incorrect Reporting Of Margin Collection From Clients To Exchange		Closed
p.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	Penalty Levied By NSE Due To Incorrect Submission In Risk Based Supervision Observed During Internal Audit For The Period Oct 2022 To Mar 2023	Penalty Of Rs. 10000/-	Closed
q.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Has Been Levied For Violations Observed During Inspection Of AP	Penalty Of Rs. 15000/-	Closed
r.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Has Been Levied For 1)Material Discrepancies In The Retention Statement Sent To The Clients. 2)Incorrect Data Reported Towards Weekly Client Level	15000 Advise	Closed

s.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	Cash And Cash Equivalent Balances. 3)Non-Maintenance Of Client Registration Documents. 4) Documentary Evidence Not Taken In Support Of Financial Information From Clients. Internal Audit March 2024 Dividend - Penalty Deficincies Inearlier Report	Warning Warning 8286/-	Under Review
t.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	Internal Audit March 2024 1)Dividend 2)Complaints Beyond 30 Days	Advice	Closed
	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Is Levied For Violation Pertaining To Segregation And Monitoring Of Collateral At Client Level To Clearing Corporation/Clearing Member	Advice	Closed
u.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	SCN For LPI Pertaining To Aps  – LSFS Services Pvt Ltd/LSFS IMF Pvt Ltd & Jyoti Saini	Pending	NWIL Has Submitted Its Response
v.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	SCN For Joint Comprehensive Inspection For The Period April 2022 To Nov 2023	Pending	NWIL Is Yet To File A Reply
w.a.a	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Ltd	The Penalty Is Levied For Violation Pertaining To Segregation And Monitoring Of Collateral At Client Level To Clearing Corporation/Clearing Member	Advice	Closed
x.a.a	Nuvama Custodial Servies Limited	As A Custodian Clearing Member As Per Our Process From 01 Sep 2023, NRI Clients Were Not Reported In Segregation And Collateral Reporting Since Our Understanding Was That NRI Client Is Exempt For The Same. NCL Had Raised Penalty For NRI CP Codes As For Period 01 Sep 2023 Till 12 Sep 2023. NCUSL Has Represented The Matter Before NCL, Howver	5,86,068	Closed

	The Committee Of NCL Have Rejected The Same. Penalty Was Hence Levied On NCUSL.	

## <u>List Of Litigation – Edelweiss Broking Limited (Hereinafter Referred To As "EBL") Now Known As</u> <u>Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited ("NWIL")</u> <u>List Of Cases For Last Five Years As On 30.09.2024</u>

#### **Cases Filed Against NWIL**

- 1. NWIL Client Amarjeet Arora Filed An Arbitration Reference *Inter–Alia*, Claiming Loss On Account Of Unauthorized Trading In His Account During 2012–13. Client After Various Appeals Filed Sec 34 Petition Before Addl. Civil Judge, Ludhiana Which Has Been Decided In Favour And The Matter Is Closed.
- 2. Amarjeet Arora Also Filed A Complaint Before EOW, Ludhiana For Alleging Wrong Transactions Carried Out In His Account. Statement Of EBL Officials Recorded And No Further Directions Received From EOW. Matter Is Now Closed.
- 3. Smt. Iti, Filed A Claim Towards Unauthorized Trading In Equity & Commodities Trading During April 2012 To June 2012 Plus Compensation And Cost. After Various Appeals, EBL Preferred An Appeal By Way Of Section 34 Petition Before District Court Agra And On 05.04.2016 Obtained An Ad-Interim Stay. The Parties Entered Into A Settlement And The Matter Is Closed.
- 4. Being Aggrieved Against The Award Passed By The Appellate Arbitrator Panel, Smt. Iti Also Filed A Separate Appeal By Way Of Sec 34 Petition Before Dist. Court Delhi, For Partially Setting Aside/Modifying The Award. Matter Then Transferred To Agra Court. The Parties Entered Into A Settlement And The Matter Is Closed.
- 5. Edith Pereira, Client Of Ex Sub–Broker Pranav Patki Filed A Complaint Before Dist. Consumer Forum Against NWIL *Inter–Alia*, Claiming A Sum Of Rs. 1.80 Lakhs Due To Losses Incurred By Her On Account Of Rejection Of Square–Off Order Placed By Her And A Further Claim Of Rs. 18.19 Lakhs Towards Mental Agony. The Complaint Was Dismissed By The Dist. Consumer Forum, Now Edith Pereira Has Preferred An Appeal Against The Said Order Before The State Consumer Dispute Redressal Commission. Matter Is Pending For Final Arguments.
- 6. A First Information Report Was Filed By Gaurang Doshi Against One Mr. Mehul Kantilal Vala, Ex-Employee Of The Complainant Under Section 154 Of The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 With Ellisbridge Police Station At Ahmedabad, For Alleged Theft Of The Physical Share Certificates Of Different Companies. NWIL Received A Notice Dated December 11, 2013 From Ellisbridge Police

Station At Ahmedabad *Inter-Alia* Requesting To Produce Relevant Documents Pertaining To Delivery Instruction Slips. NWIL Officials Provided The Relevant Documents And Recorded Statements. No Further Communication Has Been Received From Police.

- 7. Gaurang Doshi Also Filed A Consumer Complaint Before The Ahmedabad District Forum Additional Court (Consumer Forum) Against NWIL For Alleged Deficiency Of Service And Unfair Trade. Matter Was Decided Against The Company, Hence EBL Filed An Appeal Which Is Pending.
- 8. HR Verma Had Filed A Criminal Complaint Before JMFC Bhopal Alleging He Had Purchased Approx. 4500 Shares Of Reliance Group, And Accused No 3-Anita Gupta Was Aware Of The Said Purchase, She Posed As A Channel Partner Of Accused No 4- NWIL And Further Introduced Accused No1 To Sanjay Kumar Representing Him As Channel Partner Of A Big Company And Suggested That Complainant Should Engage Him For Further Trading. The Complainant Claims That He Was Given A Share Delivery Form To Accused No 1 Who In The Form Filled The Reason/Purpose As Gift, He Asked The Accused No 1 To Delete The Same, However The Same Was Not Done. He Was Also Assured By Accused No 1 That He Will Get Interest At 3% On The Said Shares. Later The Complainant Got To Know That The Accused No 1 Was Not A Channel Partner Of NWIL. Rather Accused No 2 Was Working As An Employee At Accused No 4. When He Asked For The Shares The Same Were Not Returned, Rather The Interest On The Shares Were Also Not Given. The Complainant Alleges That He Informed Accused No 4 About The Issue, However Accused No 4 Did Not Take Any Action Against Accused No 1. Complainant Was Later Informed About 500 Shares Being With Accused No 4. Lower Court Did Not Take Cognizance Of The Matter And Dismissed The Complaint On 16-03-2015 On The Ground That The Case Has Civil Elements Also And Therefore Criminal Action Should Not Be Taken. Hence The Criminal Revision Bearing No. 236/15 Was Filed By The Complainant Before District And Sessions Court, Bhopal, The Complaint Was Admitted On 22-12-2015, And Lower Court Records Were Called For. The Company Filed Its Reply On 19.11.2015. Dealing With And Denying All Allegations. The Criminal Revision Petition Was Allowed Vide Order Dated 22.12.2015. The Matter Was Remanded Back To Lower Forum. Company Has Not Received Any Notice From Lower Court Since 2016.
- 9. Smt. Iti ("Complainant"), A Client Of Edelweiss Financial Advisors Limited ("EFAL") (Now Amalgamated With EBL) Filed A First Information Report (No. 592 Of 2012) ("FIR") Before Hari Parvat, Janpad Police Station, Agra ("Police Station") Against Saurabh Jain, Richa Jain And Mahendra Jain (Collectively, The "Accused"), Under Sections 420, 467, 468, 471 Read With Section 120B Of The IPC And Sections 66, 66C And 66D Of The Information Technology Act, 2000 For Alleged Unauthorised Trading By Alleged Modifying Her Trading Account And Password. The Parties Entered Into A Settlement And The Matter Is Closed.
- 10. Fazal Ni Filed A Criminal Complaint During 2006 (Not Being Client Of Company) Against Edelweiss And Its Officers And Sub-Broker For Non-Receipt Of Payout. The Hon'ble Court By Its Order Dated December 17, 2021, Dismissed The Appeal Filed / Preferred By Fazalbhai During 2016. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 11. Client Mr. Baburajan Pillai Filed Police Complaint Before S Roopesh Raj, PSI, Anjalummoodu, Kollam Police Station Under Sections 408, 418, 468 And 420 Of The Indian Penal Code, 1860 For

Unauthorised Trading In His Account. Matter Is Currently Pending. No Further Communication Has Been Received From Police.

- 12. George Ommen Filed A Criminal Case Before The Chief Judicial Magistrate Court At Kochi In 2009 Against Anagram Securities Limited And Others (Name Changed To Edelweiss Financial Advisors Limited And Now Amalgamated With Edelweiss Broking Limited) For Alleged Unauthorised Trade. Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 13. Jetking Infotrain, Filed Arbitration Reference For Alleged Unauthorized Trading In His Account Before NSE. After Various Appeals & Orders, Nwilfiled Arbitration Petition U/S 34 Of Arbitration Act Before Bombay High Court. Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 14. Jitu Bharwani, Filed Arbitration Reference For Alleged Unauthorized Trading In His Account Before NSE. After Various Appeals & Orders, NWIL Filed Arbitration Petition U/S 34 Of Arbitration Act Before Bombay High Court. Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 15. Soma Majumdar, Filed Arbitration Reference For Alleged Unauthorized Trading In His Account Before NSE. After Various Appeals & Orders, NWIL Filed Arbitration Petition U/S 34 Of Arbitration Act Before District Judge Alipore. Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 16. Priyanka Gupta And Vijay Gupta Filed A Complaint With The Station House Officer, Police Station, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi Against Ajay Saraogi And Other Employees Of Anagram Stock Broking Limited (Now Amalgamated With NWIL) For Committing The Alleged Offence Of Criminal Trespass, House Trespass And Theft. On July 25, 2018 Matter Was Settled Out Of Court After Execution Of Consent Terms Between The Parties. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 17. Priyanka Gupta Filed A Civil Suit Before High Court At New Delhi Against Anagram Stock Broking Limited Inter-Alia Praying For An Decree And Injunction Against The Company And Its Agent And Employees To Hand Over Vacant Possession Of The Suit Property. On July 25, 2018 Matter Was Settled Out Of Court After Execution Of Consent Terms Between The Parties. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 18. Amit Agarwal Filed Claim Before NSE Towards Unauthorized Trading For A Period From March 2017 Onwards. The Ld. Arbitrator Vide An Order Dated 20.08.2018 Dismissed The Client's Application And The Said Matter Was Closed.
- 19. Rahul Mankand, Filed Arbitration Proceedings At NSE Mumbai Against NWIL Inter-Alia Alleging Squaring Off His Nov Contract Bank Of India On 26.10.2017 Was Without His Consent And Thereby Suffered A Huge Loss. The Ld. Arbitrator Vide Its Order Dated 28.06.2018 Dismissed The Client's Claim And The Said Matter Was Closed.
- 20. Vinay Sharma, A Client Of NWIL, Filed A Complaint Dated September 20, 2013 Before The Station House Officer, Yamuna Nagar Police Station, Haryana, Against NWIL And Others Alleging Cheating,

Criminal Conspiracy, Criminal Intimidation, Forgery And Misappropriation Of The Complainant's Funds By Incurring Trading Losses. Subsequently, The Complainant And Edelweiss And The Other Accused Entered Into A Compromise And Hence, The Magistrate Vide Its Order Dated 9 November, 2017 Took On Record That A Compromise Has Been Entered Between The Complainant And EBL And The Other Accused And That The Complainant Wants To Withdraw The Complaint. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.

- 21. Satish Kuchekar Filed Claim Before NSE Towards Unauthorized Trading. The Ld. Arbitrator Vide An Award Dated 06.12.2016, Rejected The Said Application. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 22. Uma Das Lodged Complaint With SEBI For Missing Of Shares In His Account During June 2016 Which Was Referred To IGRP And Then Client Filed Arbitration After Which Client Came Up With A Settlement Proposal. Client Vide Her Letter Dated 15.02.2018 Informed The Exchange About The Settlement. Matter Settled.
- 23. G Santosh Kumar Filed Claim Before NSE Towards Unauthorized Trading. IGRP Directed The Company To Pay A Sum. Company Filed Arbitration Application And The Ld. Arbitrator Passed An Award Dated 09.06.2017 Dismissing The Said Application. Company Complied With The Award. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 24. Xavier Thomas Filed Complaint With NSE For Unauthorized Trades/Transactions Executed In Clients Account. NWIL Amicably Settled The Matter. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 25. Sagar Rayani Filed Claims Towards Premium Loss On Account Of Error While Applying IPO Of AU Small Finance Bank Limited. Matter Settled Amicably. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 26. Umesh Mishra Filed Arbitration Against The Award Passed By IGRP Wherein The IGRP Rejected The Client's Claim. The Client Alleged That There Has Been Serious Forgery Of Signature And Fabrication Of Document By The Company In Updating Some Kind Of FATCA Declaration On His Behalf Resulting In Huge Mental Agony And Harassment Because Of Such Blunder And Insensitive Approach By The Company. The Ld. Arbitrator Vide Its Order Dated 05.05.2017 Dismissed The Client's Claim. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 27. Praveen Goyal Filed Arbitration Application For His Alleged Claim. Award Dated 7.2.2017 Passed By The Arbitrator Naser Ahmed Applicant/Client's Claim Is Rejected. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 28. Shanta Suvarna Filed Arbitration Application Against The IGRP Order Dated 11.4.2016 Passed In The Exchange Complaint Filed By Client For Alleged Unauthorized Trading In Her Trading Account Before NSE, Mumbai. As Per Direction Of Arbitrator Matter Got Settled. Settlement Award Dated 12.7.2016 Is Passed As Per The Terms And Conditions Mutually Agreed By And Between The Parties. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.

- 29. Umesh Mishra Filed Arbitration Application For Alleged Non Execution Of Trades. NSE By Its Award Directed EBL To Pay Rs. 14,150/-. Award Amount Is Released To The Client From The Available Deposits. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 30. Kabita Biswas Filed Arbitration Application For Alleged Unauthorized Trading In Her Account As Per The Arbitral Award Dated December 28, 2016 Passed By The Ld. Sole Arbitrator Dipak Bhattacharya, The Claim Of The Client Is Rejected Inter-Alia, Award Is In Favor Of The Company. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 31. Naveen Kumar Mishra Filed Arbitration Application At NSE For Unauthorized Trades And Transactions Executed On NSE Platform. Matter Is Settled And Accordingly Consent Terms Dated 7.10.2016 Filed By Client And Company. By An Award Dated 11.11.2016 Passed By Sole Arbitrator R N Prasad In Term And Condition In Settlement, The Arbitration Matter Is Disposed Of. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 32. Rakesh Gupta Filed An Arbitration Application. Arbitral Award Dated 15.01.2015 Is Passed By Sole Arbitrator Mr. Rajeev Kumar Khanna Wherein The Company Is Liable To Handover 220 Shares Of Kakinada -D Belonging To The Applicant (Client) Held With Company And To Pay Rs. 5024.72 As Explained About To The Applicant Within 15 Days Failing Which An Interest @ 12% Pa Would Also Be Payable To The Applicant Till The Date Of Payment. The Company Filed The Appeal U/S 33 Of Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996 Against The Award Dated 15.1.2015 Since The ISIN No Of 220 Kakinada Is Inactive The Company Are Unable To Transfer The Shares As Directed In The Award. The ISIN Of Kakinada Was Activated On 13.6.2016 And Accordingly Company Transferred The Shares Of 220 Kakinada On 24.6.2016 As Per Arbitral Award Dated 15.2.2015. The Said Award Is Accomplished By The Company. Application U/S 33 ARB Is Disposed Off Vide Order Dated 20.7.2016. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 33. SK Samim Aktar Filed An Arbitration Application Alleging That He Was Misguided By EBL That There Will Be Assured Returns On His Invested Sum For Trades Between 26.05.2016 And 30.06.2016 And Were Carried Out Without Informing Him And Claimed Rs. 25,000/- For The Aforesaid Deficiencies. The Client Then Vide His Letter Dated 15.02.2017 Withdrew All His Allegations Undertaking Not To Make Any Further Claim And Requesting The Arbitrator Not To Pass Any Award. The Ld. Arbitrator Vide An Award Dated 30.03.2017 Took The Letter Filed By The Client On Record And Dismissed The Application. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 34. Chandrakanta Filed A Civil Suit At Tis Hazari Court Delhi For Her Complaint Pertaining To Misappropriation Of Fund Which Received By Us On 13.10.2016. Matter Is Settled Between The Parties On 29.05.2017 Suit Stands As Settled In View Written Agreement Dated 16.02.2017 Executed Between The Parties. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 35. Client Uma Shankar Filed Arbitration Petition U/S 34 Of Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996 Against Arbitration Appeal Order Dated 31.8.2006 Passed Partially In Favour Of Company. As Informed By The Advocate, Court Is Awaited For Arbitration Proceeding, Which Has Been Called From

NSE. Matter Is Placed For Hearing Of Amendment Application For Change The Title. Amount Involved In Dispute Is 2,82,000 And 2,25,000. Matter Is Placed For Hearing Of Amendment Application For Change The Title And Final Argument. Case Has Been Decided In Favour Of Company. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.

- 36. Consumer Complaint Filed By Client Shalabh Kapoor Against NWIL For Loss Of Rs. 21,00,000/- Due To Unauthorised Trade. The Matter Has Been Disposed Off. Hence Matter Closed.
- 37. Consumer Complaint Filed By Mrs. Prabhavati Singh Wife Of Deceased Client Vinod Kumar Against NWIL For Issue Pertaining To Sale Of Shares Made Post Death Of Account Holder And The Matter Is Disposed In The Favour Of Company. Mrs. Prabhavati Singh Has Now Preferred An Appeal Before The State Commission Jaipur, Challenging The Order Of The Lower Court, Appeal Has Been Decided In Favour Of Company. Matter Closed.
- 38. NWIL Has Filed An Appeal Bearing No. 361 Of 2014 Against The Order Dated 15.01.2014 Partially Passed In Favour Of Client Pragnya Nanavati. Claimant Pragnya Nanavati Filed Cross Appeal Against The Order Dated 15.1.2014 Partially Passed In Favour Of The EBL. Matters Are Currently Pending For Hearing. Case Has Been Disposed Off. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 39. Client Gautam Kumar Gosh Has Filed Consumer Complaint For His Claim/Compensation Of Rs. 5,00,000/- Against The Financial Loss And Mentally Agony For Unauthorised Trades This Case Has Been Disposed Off. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 40. Client Pankajam Rangaswani Filed Consumer Complaint U/S 12 & 14 Of Protection Act,1986 For Unauthorised Trades Worth Rs.16,25,000/-. The Matter Is Pending. For Order. Case Has Been Decided In Favour Of The Company. Client Has Filed Appeal Against The Order Of The Lower Court, Which Has Been Decided In Favour Of Company.
- 41. Client Sunil Puri Filed Appeal U/S 34 Of ARB Act Against The Appeal Arbitration Award Dated 08.05.2019 Which Passed In The Favour Of Company. Original Arbitration Filed By The Client For Unauthorised Trades Which Is Rejected By Appeal Arbitration Penal. Vide Order Dated 19<sup>th</sup> September 2024, The Court Has Passed An Order In Favour Of The Client, The Section 34 Application Has Been Allowed. Court Has Remanded Matter To NSE Arbitration Panel To Decide The Dispute On Merits. We Have Not Recieved Any Notice From NSE Yet.
- 42. FIR Filed By The Client Rajat Tyagi Against RM Mohit Singhal Of NWIL For Unauthorised Trades. NWIL Filed Its Reply Vide Mail Dated 14.4.2021. Matter Is Pending For Investigation. No Further Communication Received From Police.
- 43. Rajat Tyagi Also Filed A Consumer Complaint Bearing No. 32 Of 2020 Against NWIL And Others For His Alleged Claim Of Rs. 2,50,000/- A/W Appropriate Interest Rate For Deficiency In Service. Matter Is Pending For Argument.

- 44. Rajat Tyagi Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 12th August 2020 (Against The IGRP Order Dated 07.01.2020) For His Claim Of Rs. 2,50,000/- Against The Company For Unauthorised Trading. Award Dated 22.12.2020 Was Passed In Favour Of The Client. The Company Filed Appeal Dated 18.01.2021 Against The Impugned Award Dated 22.12.2020. Appeal Filed By NWIL, Was Dismissed Vide Award Dated 22.07.2021 Hence. Company Filed Appeal U/S 34 Of ARB Act. The Case Has Been Dismissed For Non Prosecution, Since The Award Amount Has Been Released To Client, We Have Decided Not To Proceed Ahead With The Matter. Matter Closed.
- 45. Chayya Mohite Filed Writ Criminal Petition Bearing No. 225/2020 Before High Court Seeking Direction From The Court For The Police To Register Police Complaint Against NWIL And ECL Finance Limited For Opening A Loan Account Without Authorisation. We Received A Notice From Police On 20.03.2023 Asking Us To Appear Before The Police With Relevant Documents Of The Case, Nilesh Doshi Appeared Before The Police On 21.03.2023 And Provided Relevant Documents. No Further Communication From Police. We Are Only Watching The Matter.
- 46. Civil Writ Petition No. (L) 6589 OF 2021 Of NWIL And ECL Finance Limited At High Court Of Mumbai For Illegal Sale Of Yes Bank AT1 Bonds, In Collusion With Yes Bank & Other Intermediaries. Failed To Disclose The Risk Associated With The AT1 Bonds To Bondholders. Fraudulent Investment Advice Amounts To A Violation Of Regulation 15 Of The SEBI (Intermediary) Regulations, 2008. Matter Is Pending For Order. Matter Has Been Decided In Favour Of NWIL. However Appeal Has Been Preferred By Yes Bank Which Has Been Filed Before The Supreme Court Of India, The Same Is Pending.
- 47. Client Jayant Shantilal Sanghvi Filed An Arbitration Application Bearing No. NSEVAD/0005702/21-21/ARB For Alleged Unauthorised Sqaure Off Dated 13.03.2020 And His Claim Of Rs. 9,56,77,941 Before NSE, Vadodara. Arbitral Award Dated 18.08.2021 Passed In The Favour Client. Company Filed Appeal Before The Appellate Tribunal, However Vide Award Dated March 30, 2022, The Original Award Was Upheld. Hence Company Preferred An Appeal U/S 34 Before The Commercial Court At City Civil Court, The Court Vide Order Dated 28.11.2022 Upheld The Arbitral Award. Hence Company Preferred An Appeal U/S 37 Before The Hon'ble Gujarat High Court. The Appeal Has Been Admitted Vide Order Dated 12.12.2022, The Court Has Stayed The Awards And Has Directed The Respondents To Provide Bank Guarantee Of The Amount Released To Them By The Exchange, By 31.12.2022, Bank Guarantee Has Been Provided. ,Case Has Been Decided In Favour Of The Client, We Have Complied With The Award. Matter Closed.
- 48. Client Pratham Investment Filed An Arbitration Application Bearing No.0017663/20-21/ISC/ARB For Alleged Unauthorised Sqaure Off On Dated 13.03.2020 And Claim Of Rs. 7,71,67,420 Before NSE, Vadodara, (Application Dated 30.4.2021). . Arbitral Award Dated 18.08.2021 Passed In The Favour Client. Company Has Filed Appeal Against The Award Said Matter Was Decided Against The Company, Against Which An Appeal Was Preferred By The Company However The Original Award Was Upheld By The Appellate Tribunal, Hence Company Preferred An Appeal U/S 34 Before The Commercial Court At City Civil Court, The Court Vide Order Dated 28.11.2022 Upheld The Arbitral Award. Hence Company Preferred An Appeal U/S 37 Before The Hon'ble Gujarat High Court. The Appeal Has Been Admitted Vide Order Dated 12.12.2022, The Court Has Stayed The Awards And Has Directed The

Respondents To Provide Bank Guarantee Of The Amount Released To Them By The Exchange, By 31.12.2022, Bank Guarantee Has Been Provided. Case Has Been Decided In Favour Of The Client, We Have Complied With The Award. Matter Closed.

- 49. Client Gaurang Desai And Rakhi Desai Filed Appeal U/S 34 ARB Act Against The Arbitral Award Dated 14.06.2019 & Appeal Award Dated 25.09.2019. NWIL Has Filed An Appeal Against The Appeal Award On Limited Point I.E Reduction Of Original Claim (Filed By Company) Of Rs. 1,27,71,873.84 By 10% As Punitive Action On Trading Member. Matter Is Pending For Filing Of Rejoinder.
- 50. NWIL Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 10.00.2020 With MCX, Mumbai On 10.09.2020 For Claim Of Rs.15,94,029.32/- Due As On 01.06.2020 To The EBL On Account Of Various Trades And Transactions Executed By The Client Vivek Jain With Further Interest @ 18 % P.A. From 01.06.2020 Till Payment And/Or Realization. However, The Matter Has Been Settled Company Will Not Proceed For Recovery. The Said Matter Has Been Closed.
- 51. Narayan Chandra De Filed Arbitration Application Dated 28.03.2019 For His Claim Of Rs. 6,51,000/-Against Unauthorised Trading In This Trading Account With NSE, Kolkata, Which Received By Company On 04.04.2019. Statement Of Defence Dated 09.05.2019 Filed By The Company Vide Its Letter Dated 09.05.2019. 1st Hearing Held On 16.05.2019. Applicant Filed His Reply Vide Letter Dated 04.06.2019. Company Filed Its Written Submission Vide Letter Dated 24.6.2019. Arbitral Award Dated 31.07.2019 Is Passed By Sole Arbitrator Dipak Kumar Bhattacharrya In The Favour Of Client. Company Filed Arbitration Petition U/S 34 Of Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996\_ Against The Award Dated 31.07.2019. Pending For Hearing.
- 52. The Company Filed Arbitration Application Dated 27.07.2021 Against The Client Md. Chanchi And The IGRP Order Dated 25th June 2021 Passed By IGRP Member Vinbavijayan In The Client's Favour For His Claim Of Rs. 6,19,447.45p. Client Filed His Response On 26.08.2021. Reply Is Not Mentioned On The Response. Hearing Held In The Matter. Award Dated 12.11.2021 Passed In The Favour Of The Client. Company Filed Appeal Arbitration Matter Bearing No. NSECRO/0012641/21-22/ARB/Appeal. Matter Has Been Closed.
- 53. NWIL Filed Arbitration Petition In Matter Of G L Arora Bearing Registration No 419/2015 Under Section 34 Of Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996 On 15.12.2015 Before DJ ADJ Alwar District HQ Appeal Under Section 34 Dismissed Vide Order Dated 11.07.2017. Application Under Order 41 Rule 19 Read With Section 151 Of The Code Of Civil Procedure For Restoration Filed By EBL, Has Been Allowed By The Court. Hence We Preferred An Appeal U/S 37 Before Rajasthan High Court, Which Is Pending.
- 54. Arbitration Application Bearing No. A. M. No. CM/KP-0002/2013 Dated 02.02.2013, Filed By The Shivshankar On 18.02.2013 Before NSE Kanpur. NWIL Contested To NSE Vide Our Replies Dated 27.11.2015 And 2.12.2015 And Also Filed Fresh Application At Kanpur Court On 10.12.2015 For

Obtaining A Stay. However, Since The Court Being Vacant It Is Kept For Hearing On 29.01.2016 These Facts Intimated NSE. Amount Debited/Released By NSE. Since Arbitral Award Amount Is Already Released To The Respondent, Company Need To Carry Out Amendment In Its Stay Application). Respondent Filed Preliminary Objection In Respect Of Maintainability Of The Applicant U/S 34 Of ARB On 16.7.2016, Which Was Rejected On 04.09.2018. Matter Has Been Decided In Favour Of Client. Since Amount Has Already Been Released To The Client, We Have Preferred Not To File An Appeal Against The Order Of The Court.

- 55. The Company Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 31.12.2021 Against The Client Mrs. Gayatri Goyenka For A Claim Of Rs. 972950/-, Against The IGRP Claim Filed By Gayatri Goenka Which Was Admitted By IGRP Member Artabandhu Patra Vide Order Dated 24th July 2020. Matter Is Pending For Hearing. Vide Award Dated 12.09.2022 The Panel Has Uphled The Award Of The Sole Arbitrator And Case Has Been Decided In Favour Of The Client. NWIL Has Filed An Appeal Under Section 34 Of The Arbitration And Conciliation Act, 1996 Before The SENIOR CIVIL JUDGE (COMMERCIAL COURT) BHUBNESHWAR, Challenging The Appellate Award Dated 12th September 2022 Along With Stay Application. By Order Dated 16.12.2022 Operation Of The Impugned Award Has Been Stayed, We Have Intimated The Exchange Not To Release The Award Amount To Client. Vide Order Dated 11-04-2023 Stay Was Extended. Matter Posted For Hearing.
- 56. The Client Filed Arbitration Application No. NSEDRO/0043494/20-21/ISC/IGRP/ARB Dated 30.12.2021 Filed By Client Pramod Kumar Gupta Vs NWIL For His Total Claim Of Rs. 4,86, 992/-Against Unauthorised Trade Rs.3,86,992 /- For The Period From July 2020 To September 2020 And Before NSE, Delhi. Award Was Passed Partially, And NWIL Was Directed To Pay The Settlement Amount Of Rs.70,000/- Which Has Been Debited From Our Exchange Account, Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 57. The AP Filed Arbitration Application No. NSEHRO/0026167/21-22/ARB Dated 27.01.2022 Filed By SB/AP Insight Capital Advisors LLP Through Its Partner Mrs. Lavanya Thutta Vs NWIL For Its Claim Of Rs. 32,66, 596/- Against Non-Payment Of Brokerage (Rs. 15,66,596/-) For The Period From Nov 21 To Jan 22 And Deposit Security Amount (Rs. 17,00,000/-) Before NSE, Hyderabad. The Client's Claim Of Rs. 43,40,000/- Was Rejected. Insight Then Filed An Appeal Against The Order Of The Arbitrator. Award Has Been Passed Against The Company, Vide Award Dated 12.10.2022 We Have Filed Appeal, Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 58. The Client Sandhya Rajadex Filed Appeal Arbitration Application Bearing No. 444 Of 2021 A/W Interim (Stay) Application No. 3160 /21 Dated 26.3.2021 (Respondent NWIL And Anr) And Bearing No.328 Of 2021 A/W Interim (Stay) Application No. 2945/21 Dated 26.3.2021 (Respondent Sandeep Sethia And Anr) Agaisnt The Award Dated 28.12.2021 Under Section 34 Of ARB Act, 1996. Matter Is Pending.
- 59. The Client Ceaser Fernandes Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 21.6.2021 For His Claim Of Rs. 82,67,399/- Unauthorised Trading With NSE, Punjim. IGRP Order Dated 4.10.2021 Passed In The

Matter. The Client's Claim Of Rs. 82,67,399 Is Accepted By The IGRP Member. The Company Filed Arbitration Application Dated 12th November 2021 Against The Said IGRP Order Dated 04.10.2021 Passed In The Favour Of Client. The Award Was Passed In Favour Of The Client, Hence We Filed An Appeal Against The Order. Matter Is Pending At Argument Stage. Matter Has Been Partially Decided In Favour Of The Company. The Client Has Filed An Appeal Before The District And Sessions Court Margao-Goa We Have Filed Our Appearance And Our Written Statement In The Case, Our Application Under O7R11 Has Been Allowed. Court Determined That It Does Not Have Jurisdiction To Deal With The Case. Hence Matter Has Been Returned To The Client To Be Filed Before Commercial Court. Client Has Filed The Same Before Commercial Court And The Same Is Pending.

- 60. The Client Dizzy Fernandes Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 21.6.2021 For His Claim Of Rs.2,50,000/-Unauthorised Trading With NSE, Punjim. IGRP Order Dated 1st October 2021 Passed In The Matter. The Client's Claim Of Rs. 2,50,000 Is Accepted By The IGRP Member. The Company Filed Arbitration Application Dated 12th November 2021 Against The Said IGRP Order. The Award Was Passed In Favour Of The Client, Hence We Filed An Appeal Against The Order. Matter Is Pending At Argument Stage. The Case Has Been Disposed Off In Favour Of The Client. We Have Complied With The Award, Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 61. NWIL Received Notice Dated July 07, 2021, Issued By Senior Inspector Of Police, District Investigation Unit, Chanakya Puri Police Station, New Delhi Under Section 91 And 160 Of Cr. P C Inter-Alia Informing That The Investigation Is Being Conducted In Case FIR No. 6 Of 2021 Dated 13th February 2021 Under Sections 420, 467, 468, 471 Read With Sections 34 And 120B Of IPC, Based On The Complaints Of Shri Gurmanak Sahni ("Complainants") Against One Rajesh Ambwani (No Relation With NWIL) And Ms. Saloni Singh (Represented Herself As Relationship Manager Of NWIL) For Having Induced The Complainant With Dishonest Intention To Invest A Sum Of Rs.25 Lakhs And Caused The Loss For The Same. NWIL Official Have Filed Details/Document On 12th July 2021 And 27th July 2021. NWIL Received One More Notice Dated 6th November 2021 From Police For Inquiry Of Trading Account Of Rajesh Ambani. We Received A Notice Dated 16.05.2024 From EOW New Delhi, Seeking Additional Details With Respect To The Matter. We Have Replied To The Notice Vide Response Dated 12th June 2024. Chargesheet Has Been Filed Against NWIL And Saloni.
- 62. On 9th August 2021, Company Official Mr. Nitin Kantap Received Call From Goa Crime Branch Police Station In Respect Of The Complaint Filed By Client Ceasor Fernandes Against Authorised Person Amit Pednekar. Company Officials Mr. Nitin Kantap And Mr. Amit K Shukla Have Recorded Their Statement Vide Letter Dated 12th August 2021. Company Received Letter On 11-05-2022 From EOW To Appear Before The Officer. Subsequently Company Official Visited EOW Office Goa On 11th July 2022 And Submitted Its Details Reply On 16th July 2022 As Directed By IO. No Further Communication From Police.
- NWIL Received Notice Both Dated July 07, 2021, Issued By Senior Inspector Of Police, District Investigation Unit, Chanakya Puri Police Station, New Delhi Under Section 91 And 160 Of Cr. P C Inter-Alia Informing That The Investigation Is Being Conducted In Case FIR No. 5 Of 2021 Dated 13th February 2021 Registered Under Sections 420, 467, 468, 471 Read With Sections 34 And 120B Of IPC, Based

- On The Complaints Of Shri Jagrit Sahni ("Complainants") Against One Rajesh Ambwani (No Relation With NWIL) And Ms. Saloni Singh (Represented Herself As Relationship Manager Of NWIL) For Having Induced The Complainant With Dishonest Intention To Invest A Sum Of Rs. 60 Lakhs And Caused The Loss For The Same. NWIL Official Has Filed Details/Document On 12th July 2021 And 27th July 2021. NWIL Received One More Notice Dated 6th November 2021 From Police For Inquiry Of Trading Account Of Rajesh Ambani.
- 63. Anandrao Suryavanshi (Client) Filed Civil Suit Bearing No. 255/2010 Dated 9.2.2010 Before The Court Of District Judge, Kolhapur On 09.02.2010 For Recovery Of Capital Investment, Expenses And Compensation. Seeking A Decree Of Rs. 400000/- Be Passed Along With Interest. Matter Is Now Pending For Hearing. Client Anandrao Is Expired. As Informed By The Advocate, The Client's Legal Heirs Are Going To Litigate This Case. Matter Is Pending.
- 64. Client, Arjun Singh Filed A Consumer Complaint/Case No.30/2014 For Her Claim Against Unauthorized Trading On 08.05.2014. NWIL Filed Its Reply Viz Raising Preliminary Objection Of Jurisdiction. On 08.04.2015 NWIL Filed Its Reply On Merit. Matter Is Currently Pending For Hearing.
- 65. Client Pankaj Sardana Filed A Complaint With NSE, Delhi Against NWIL On 23.10.2013, Inter–Alia, Claiming A Sum Of Rs. 2.58 Lakhs Towards Unauthorized Trading. IGRP By Its Order Dated 27.11.2013 Allowed The Client's Claim And Blocked An Equivalent Amount Of Claim From NWIL'S Settlement Account. Being Aggrieved By Said Order, NWIL Filed An Arbitration Reference Against Client Before NSE, Delhi. By An Award Dated 20.06.2014 A Sole Arbitrator Held That The Client Is Liable To Pay Rs. 2,54,738/- To NWIL And Directed NSE To Release The Monies Immediately. Client Preferred An Appeal Against Award Dated 27.11.2013 Rejecting His Claim For Unauthorized Trading. Pursuant To Appeal Award Dated 23.01.2015, Original Award Set Aside Directing Us To Pay Rs.2.54 Lacs With Interest @10%. NWIL Filed Sec 34 Petition Challenging The Said Award Before District Court Chandigarh. By An Order Dated 06.01.2016, The Hon'ble Court Rejected The Petition On The Ground That The Same Is Beyond The Scope Of Sec 34 And Public Policy. Certified Copy Of Order Received Around 18.03.2016. On 17.05.2016, NWIL Has Filed Petition Under Section 37 Of Arbitration Act Before High Court At Chandigarh Challenging The Order. Matter Is Pending.
- 66. The Sub Broker, Kulbhushan Gautam Filed An Arbitration Application Bearing No. AM No CM/D-0010/2016 Dated 24.04.2016 on 02.05.2016 For Refund Of Security Deposit Before NSE, Delhi. Award Dated 14.06.2016 Was Passed Against NWIL. Being Aggrieved By The Order Dated 14.6.2016. The Company Filed An Appeal Arbitration Petition Before NSE, Delhi On 12.07.2016 Which Was Decided Against The Company. Hence The Company Has Filed Petition No. 20823/2016 U/S 34 Of The ARB Act, 1996 Challenging The Appellate Award Dated 30.08.2016 Passed By Appellate Tribunal National Stock Exchange Of India Limited Filed Before ADJ, Patiala House Court. The Matter Is Currently Pending For Final Argument.
- 67. Shashidhar Singh Filed Complaint Regarding Unauthorized Trading During February 2017 Claiming That He Suffered A Loss Of Rs.25,000/- Loss Of Holding Amounting To Rs.35,000 /- In Demat And Rs.30,000/- Towards Compensation For Mental Agony And Legal Fees Etc. Matter Is Pending For Order.

- 68. On 2nd August 2021, Company Officials Mr. Dinesh Kumar And Neeraj Sharma Received Call From Thousand Lights Police Station, Chennai For Inquiry In Respect Of A Criminal Complaint Filed By Mr. Bhopalam, Client Of EAML Inter-Alia Raising Concerns About His Investment Of Rs.15 Lakhs Made In Crossover Fund Series II Offered By EAML. EAML Officials Attended Police Station On 03rd August 2021, And Denied All Alleged Concerns Raised By The Client. Company Official Filed Their Detailed Reply 20th August 2021. On 6th December 2022, Complainant Filed Fresh Complaint On 6th December 2021. On 15th June 2022 Company Official Dinesh Kumar And Niraj R Sharma Attended The Police Station As Per The Call Received From The Said Police And Submitted Their Reply In Local Language. We Received Another Notice From Police Asking Us To Be Present In The Police Station, Pursuant To Which We Appeared Before The Police, Now Parties Have Decided To Settle The Issue And The Settlement Is Under Process. Both The Parties Have Amicably Settled The Matter, MOU Has Been Signed By The Parties And Client Has Filed Withdrawal Letter Before The Police. We Are Awaiting Police Report.
- 69. Vasuki Sudhamayee Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 8th December 2021 For Her Total Claim Of Rs. 33,40,000/- Against Unauthorized Trades And Rs. 1,00,000/- Against Mental Harassment Before NSE, Delhi. Award Passed In Favour Of Client. The Company Has Filed Appeal Against The Said Award On 11.08.2022. Matter Has Been Closed.
- 70. Client Anil Bhargava Filed Arbitration Application No. NSEDRO/0024204/21-22/ISC/IGRP/ARB Dated 23th May 2022 Against NWIL Alleging Unauthorized Square Off Before NSE, Delhi. Award Has Been Passed In Favour Of NWIL.
- 71. On 29th June 2022, Police CR Park Delhi Has Sent A Notice Addressed To Raghunath Jetley And Akhil Gumber On Raghu's What Apps Pursuant To A Complaint Filed By Rajiv Kumar Saxena In PS CR Park, Delhi. He Claims That He Invested Rs. 25 Lakhs In Edelweiss Crossover Fund And Was Informed That He Shall Receive A Promise Of 2% Per Month On The Said Investments, However He Has Not Received The Same. He Claims That He Was Not Provided A Copy Of The Agreement Neither Has Any Money Being Returned To Him. On 27th June 2022, Company Official Mr. Akhil Gumber And Raghunath Jetley Appeared Before The Police And Acknowledged The Notice Dated 27th June 2022. On12th July 2022 Detailed Reply With Relevant Documents Have Been Submitted To The Police. Advocate Has Informed That The Police Has Filed Closure Report And Has Specified That The Complaint Against The Leadership Team Of Company Does Not Arise As They Are Not Involved In Day To Day Operations Of The Company, Further The IO Also Noted In The Report That As Per The Documents Produced By Us On Records, No Evidence Of Cheating, Criminal Breach Of Trust Or Forgery Was Found Against The Company. Matter Is Pending.
- 72. On 29th June 2022, Company Official Mr. Gaurav Karjee Received A Call From SHO Police In Respect Of The Police Complaint Dated 26th June 2022 Addressed By The Complaint To The SHO, Police Station, Chandigarh Against Lalit Kumar And Gaurav Karjee. This Complaint Was Forwarded To Our Company Official's Mail Id On 27th June 2022. In The Complaint Neera Alleges That Mr Lalit Kumar Induced Her To Invest In Certain Funds Hence She Handed Over 2 Cheques Of Rs 5lakhs Each To Lalit Kumar, He Informed Her That A Demat Account Will Be Opened However The Same Has Not Been Done, Neera Alleges That She Was Assured By Lalit That 15.20% Returns On Those Investments

However She Has Not Received The Same. She Claims To Have Approached Mr. Gaurav Korjee Zonal Head For Resolving This Issue, However She Received No Help From Him Hence She Has Filed This Complaint Against Both Lalit And Gaurav. On 13th July 2022 Lalit And Gaurav Visited To Police Station, Where Lalit Has Admitted That The Said Transaction In His Personal Capacity And There Is No Role Of The Company. Hence Case Has Been Closed. The Client, Sunil Kumar Narang Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 26.5.2020 With BSE, New Delhi. IGRP Dated 14.07.2020 Passed In Favour Of Company. Client's Claim Of Rs. 5,64,186.31/- Was Not Admitted. (\*) The Client Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 17th August 2020 (Against The IGRP Order Dated 14.07.2020) For His Claim Of Rs. 5,82,163/- Against The Company For His Complaint Regarding Service. The Award Dated 5.12.2020 For A Sum Of Rs. 6,00,495.19 A/W Interest @ 9%( From The Date Award) Is Passed Against Company. Company Filed Appeal Against The Award Dated 5.12.2020. The Appeal Was Dismissed. Company Complied With Order. Matter Closed.

- 73. The Client, Ajay Chaterjee Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 26.03.2019 With NSE, New Delhi. IGRP Dated 30.04.2019 Passed In Favour Of Company. Client's Claim Was Not Admitted. The Client Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 24.12.2019 (Against The IGRP Order Dated 30.04.2018) For His Claim Of Rs. 8,65,453/- Against The Company For Unauthorised Trading With NSE, Delhi. Award Dated 11th August 2020 Partly Passed In The Favour Of The Client. The Company Is Directed To Pay Rs. 3.27,911/- To The Client. Company Informed Exchange To Pay The Awarded Amount. Matter Has Been Closed.
- 74. The Client Chayya Bajpai, Had Filed A Claim Of Rs.41.62 Lakhs Against The Company Which Claim Was Admitted By The IGRP, The IGRP Proportioned The Loss Equally, Directing The Company To Pay Rs.12,53,820/- Hence Company Has Filed Arbitration Application Against The Said IGRP Order Dated 15th June 2022. Arbitration Application Filed On 30.09.2022. Client Filed Counter Claim, We Have Filed Our Reply To The Counter Claim. Award Has Been Passed Against The Company, We Preferred An Appeal Against The Said Award, However The Said Appeal Has Been Decided Against The Company. Hence Matter Closed.
- 75. The Client, Amit Singhal Had Filed A Claim Of Rs.227957/. Against The Company Which Claim Was Admitted By The IGRP. Hence Company Has Filed Arbitration Application Against The Said IGRP Order Dated 24th August 2020. Arbitration Application Filed On 19.09.2022. Award Has Been Passed Against The Company Vide Award Dated 13th February 2023, We Have Filed Appeal Against The Award. The Panel During One Of The Hearings Suggested Settlement Of The Matter, Hence Parties Have Settled The Matter. Matter Has Been Decided, As Settled Basis The Settlement That Was Arrived At During The Last Hearing. Matter Closed.
- 76. The Client, Rakesh Jain Filed Exchange Complaint Dated 14th August 2021 For His Claim Of Rs.283467.8/. Unauthorised Trading With NSE, Indore. IGRP Order Dated 27th September 2021 Passed In The Matter. The Client's Claim Of Rs.283467.8/. Is Accepted By The IGRP Member. The Company Filed Arbitration Application Against The Said IGRP Order On 29-08-2022. Vide Award Dated 23.01.2023 The Award Was Passed Against The Company, Upholding The IGRP Order, We Have

- Filed Appeal Against The Award. Both The Parties Have Amicably Settled The Matter And Award Has Been Passed Capturing The Said Settlement. Matter Closed.
- 77. Client, Ratnesh Nigam Has Filed A Complaint Before Kesarbagh Police Station UP, Against Vibhor Shankar, Employee Of Edelweiss. We Were Served With A Notice Dated 09-09-2022 From The Police Asking Vibhor To Be Present Before The Police On 11.09.2022. We Received This Notice On 23.09.2022. We Are In The Process Of Filing Our Reply Before The Police. It Is Pertinent To Mention Here That EBL Has Filed An FIR 231/2022 On 23.08.2022 Before Mahanagar Police Station, UP, Against Ritesh Nigam U/S 323, 342, 504, 506. Matter Is Pending.
- 78. Client Nandakishore Jhawar Had Filed A IGRP Complaint Alleging Illegal Square Off, The Same Was Not Admitted By The IGRP, Hence Client Has Initiated Arbitration Challenging The Square Off Done On 11th May 2022, Of Rs1,47,000 By Selling Shares Worth Rs, 27,30,000/- He Further Alleged That Another Squaring Off Was Done Under The MTF Facility To The Tune Of Rs.1,41,000. The Total Claim Of The Client Is Of Rs.39,45,314. Vide Award Dated 17.03.2023 Applicant's Claim Has Been Dismissed. The Client Has Filed Appeal Against The Said Award, Matter Has Been Decided In Favour Of Company. Matter Closed.
- 79. Arshad Alam Had Filed A Consumer Complaint Before The District Consumer Redressal Foram, Bhopal For Return Of 1447 Shares Of Reliance Petroliam Limited. Court Order Dated 02.07.2009 Passed In The Favour Of Client. Appeals Preferred By The Company Were Dismissed. Arshad Alam Filed Execution Petition Which Is Pending, We Have Deposited The DD, Matter Is Pending.
- 80. Amit Gupta Has Filed Arbitration Application Before NSE Delhi After The IGRP Complaint Filed By Him Was Not Admitted, Hence He Filed The Arbitration Application Alleging That A Sum Of Rs.1,70,997/- Was Wrongfully Debited From His Trading Account By The Company Under The Pretext Of Margin Shortfall. Award Has Been Passed In Favour Of The Client, We Have Complied With The Award. Matter Has Been Closed.
- 81. The Notice U/S 91 CRPC Dated 21st December 2022, Received By Company Official Sarvesh Kumar On His What's Apps On 24th December 2022 From SHO, Police Station, Gurugram Inter Alia Intimating About The Complaint For Unauthorised Trades Filed Against Sarvesh Kumar As Branch Manager, Relationship Manager Mukesh Kumar And Minakshi (Ex-Employee Of The Company) By Client Madhur Nayan Singh With Direction To Provide Details And Documents In The Matter. Company Officials Are Collecting Requisite Details And Documents To Submit Before The Police As Per The Said Notice. Matter Is Pending For Investigation.
- 82. Client, Ritabatra, Filed IGRP Proceedings For Alleged Loss Of Rs.392762/- Suffered Due To Technical Error On Tradetron Which Is An API Provided By EBL For Executing Online Trades. As Alleged By Client, The Price Modification API Completely Ignores The Partially Filled Quantity In An Existing Order, And Hence Every Time The Limit Price Of A Partially Filled Order Is Updated, The Edelweiss Automatically Increases The Quantity To The Initial Quantity. This Leads To The Final Quantity Executed To Be Much More Than The Actual Order Quanity Placed. IGRP Order Dated 15.12.2022 The Loss Amount Has Been Equally Divided Between The Parties. Hence EBL Has Been Directed To Pay A Sum Of Rs.196381

- To The Client. We Have Filed Arbitration Against The Said IGRP Order, Vide Award Dated 07.06.2023 Matter Was Decided In Favour Of The Company. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 83. On 07.03.2021, Plaintiff, Max Ventures Had Issued 40,000 Unlisted Redeemable NCD Nominal Value Of Which Was Rs10,00,000 Each, To Def 2 (ECLF) And ESOF Investment Fund (Def 3) NWIL Is Def 4 Who Was The DP For The Debenture Holders And ESL Was The Broker For The Debenture Holders. Plaintiff Also Executed A Debenture Trust Deed With Def 1 Being The Debenture Trustee. As A Security To The Debentures, Plaintiff Pledged Its Shares In Max Financial Services Ltd (MFSL). As Per The Covenants The Plaintiff Has To Maintain Security Cover Of 1.75 Times The Outstanding Dues, If The Cover Falls Below 1.75 Times The Outstanding Dues The Plaintiff Will Have To Restore The Value To 1.75times The Outstanding Dues. That Since The Security Cover Fell Below 1.75 And The Promoter Encumbrances Had Also Increased To 75.25% Hence ECLF Issues Recall Notices Asking Plaintiff To Cure Event Of Default. After Numerous Communications And Proposal By The Plaintiff Which Were Not Accepted By ECLF, ECLF Sold Substantial % Of Shares On 22.11.2022, Hence The Plaintiff Has Filed This Case. Prayers: 1) Declare The Sale Of Pledged Shares Amounting To Rs54,00,000 As Void 2)Direct The Defendants To Pay Damages For The Breach Of Agreement Which Will Be Quantified At Later Stage. 3) Cost Of Litigation. The Plaintiff Has Also Filed An Injunction Application Seeking 1)Injunction Against Any Precipitative Action Arising Out Of The Debenture Trust Deed. 2) Restraining Any Credit Information Agency From Identifying The Default 3) Direct Defendant No 1to3 To Issue No Dues Certificate. Direct NWML To Disclose Brokerage Earned From Sale Of Pledged Shares. NWIL Has Been Arrayed Only Because It Is DP For The Plaintiff, However No Claim Can Be Sustained Against NWIL .NWML Has Been Arrayed As A Broker.
- 84. The Client, Bapuji Murugesan, Had Availed Revolving Loan Against Shares From Edelweiss Finvest Pvt (Def 1) To The Tune Of Rs90,00,000/- On 01.01.2019 And Had Pledged Unlisted 18000 Shares Of Studds Accessories Ltd As Collateral Security For The Loan. The Tenure Of The Loan Was 30 Months From 01.01.2019 To 30.06.2021, And A Master Loan Agreement Was Executed On 01.01.2019 . The Client Claims That No EMI Was To Be Paid, The Loan Was To Be Repaid With Interest On Or Before 30.06.2021. The Client Further Claims That As Per SOT, The Client Was Supposed To Maintain 50% Of LTV Norms And In The Event The Price Falls Below The Said Security, The Client Will Have To Bring Additional Securities Or Bring Cash For The Shortfall. Client Claims That He Was Making Timely Payments When All Of A Sudden On 07.01.2020 Def No 1 Issued Shortfall Notice Without Giving Any Details Of The Market Price Of The Shares. He Further Claims That When The Loan Period Was Subsisting And When He Was Making Timely Payments Vide This Notice Def No 1 Was Intimating The Client For Pre Liquidation Of The Loan By Selling The Pledged Shares. Client Claims To Have Paid A Sum Of Rs4 Lakhs On 14.01.2020 And Rs1lakhs On 31.01.2020. Further Again Def No 1 Issued Another Pre Liquidation Notice Dated 05.02.2020 For A Sum Of Rs7,60, 971/- On 06.02.2020 Client Claims To Have Paid Rs7,70,000/- Further Again On 23.04.2020 The Client Was Asked To Repay The Entire Outstanding Dues To The Tune Of Rs74,57,004.52/- Replied To The Notice And Was Later Approached By His RM Who Informed Him That EFIL Is The New Entity Which Will Be Promoted And Hence The Loan Account Is Being Closed By Def 1 And Fresh Sanction Letter Was Issued By Def No 2 On 27.04.2020 To The Tune Of Rs.75 Lakhs. Even After Executing New Loan Documents, The Def No. 1 Kept Issuing Shortfall Notice On 28.04.2020 For A Sum Of 71,92,950 And Later Sold The Pledged

Shares. On 04.06.2020 Def No 1 Sent An Email Intimating The Plaintiff Of The Receipt Of Funds However Did Not Mention The Amount At Which The Shares Were Sold And The Details Of The Purchaser. Later The Plaintiff Got To Know That Shares Were Sold To Def No 4 EBL Who Is The Merchant Banker Studds Accessories. The Client Claims That Def No 1 Again Sent Notices To Him Seeking Processing Charges To The Tune Of 5 Lakhs When He Claims That He Has Paid Processing Charges At The Time Of Availing The Loan And Also Seeking Interest To The Tune Of 2.39 Lakhs. Hence The Plaintiff Has Filed The Suit Seeking Declaration Of The Sale Of 16000 Shares As Illegal, And He Is Seeking Retransfer Of The Said Shares And To Reschedule Payment Of The Loan. Plaintiff Has Sought 25lakhs As Damages From All Defendants. NWIL Is A Proforma Party To The Matter. Matter Is Pending.

- 85. Client, Amit Gupta Had Filed IGRP Complaint Alleging That Brokerage Of 30/Lot Initially Decided However We Started Charging Him 100/Lot, In June 2021 We Have Charged 30/Lot And In Aug And Sep 100/Lot. He Further Alleges That We Subscribed Him To A Pre-Paid Brokerage Plan Under Which Rs 100per Lot Brokerage Was Charged Without His Consent. He Further Claimed Refund Of Rs.1,83,997/- On Account Of Illegal Interest/Penalty On Shortfall Of Margin, Subscription Plan Charges, Illegal Subscription Plan Excess Utilization, Delayed Payment Interest And Other Charges Which We Have Deducted/Levied On Him. He Further Alleged That Company Has Carried Out Trades, Without Seeking Pre Trade Confirmations, 99% Of His Trades Have Been Executed By The Company, About Which He Is Not Aware Of And The Same Have Been Carried Out Only To Earn Brokerage. The Said IGRP Was Decided Against The Company And A Sum Of Rs.20,54,022 Was Admitted. Hence Company Is In The Process Of Filing Arbitration Application Against The IGRP Order Dated 6th February 2023. Company Has Filed Arbitration On 4th May 2023. Matter Is Pending For Hearing. The Arbitration Has Been Decided Against The Company, We Have Filed Appeal Against The Same. Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 86. NK Jhawar And Sons Has Filed Arbitration Application Against The IGRP Order Dated June 06, 2023 For Alleged Liquidation Of His Shares Without Due Intimation. He Claims His Holdings On 22nd Nov 2022, Were Valued At 32 Lakhs, Total Outstanding Was Rs17.21lakhs(MTF And Non MTF) And Overdue Outstanding At The Begining Of The Day Was Rs25,529/- However He Cliams Without Intimation Holdings Worth Rs4,63,038 Were Liquidated. Hence This Case For A Claim Of Rs35,698. We Have Settled The Matter With The Client, He Has Accepted The CT Terms On Mail, We Will Get The CT Executed On 12.10.2023. Award Has Been Passed Capturing The Settlement Entered Into Between The Parties.
- 87. In NWIL Vs Smt. Iti, Wherein We Had Preferred An Appeal Under Section 34 Of The Arbitration Act (ARB Act) On 05.04.2016, Has Been Decided In Favour Of Client For Her Claim Of Unauthorized Trading, Vide Order Dated 06.05.2023 Passed By District Court, Agra. We Preferred An Appeal Under Section 37 Of ARB Act Along With Stay Application Before Allahabad High Court On 30.05.2023. During The Pendency Of The Appeal, The National Stock Exchange (NSE) Released The Awarded Amount Of Rs. 1,69,70,838.05p To The Client On 02.06.2023. We Have Also Filed A Restitution Application For Restitution Of The Amount Released By The NSE In Favour Of Client. Both The Appeal And The Applications Are Pending For Hearing. We Have Settled The Matter With The Client By Signing Consent Terms, Client Has Withdrawn The Matter.

- 88. Client, Umashankar Kedia Had Filed Arbitration Application On 05.04.2006 Alleging Unauthorised Trades, We Had Won The Said Arbitration, Client Had Filed Sec 34 Application Which Was Admitted And The Court Had Remanded The Matter To The Arbitrator Panel, Hence Client Has Preferred Present Application For A Claim Of Rs.65,873/- Award Has Been Passed Against The Company. We Are Complying With The Same.
- 89. Client, Chandu Tharad Had Filed Arbitration Application Alleging Non Payment Of Brokerage, And Termination Of His Services, We Had Won The IGRP Hence Client Has Preferred This Arbitration For A Claim Of Rs.638317. Award Has Been Passed In Favour Of Company. We Have Complied With The Award. Matter Closed.
- 90. Client Ajay Kumar Filed FIR Bearing No 2512/2023 On 13/12/2023 Against One Mr. Rajeev And Managing Director, EBL U/S 405, 406,407, 408, 409, 410, 411,415,417, 419,420. He Has Alleged Unauthorised Trades In His Account From 01.10.2017 To 31.12.2023. Client Has Alleged That He Suffered A Loss Of Rs.76Lakhs Due To Unauthorised Trading. We Received A Notice U/S 91 From Town East Police Station Thrissur On 01.01.2024, Seeking Documents Pertaining To The Client. We Are In The Process Of Filing Our Reply. It Is Pertinent To Mention Here That On 4th November, 2022, This Matter Was Settled Between Partner And Client For A Sum Of Rs. 4 Lacs. The Said Amount Is Paid To The Client As Per The CT.In December 2022, After Receipt Of Settlement Amount, The Client Filed An IG Complaint Before Exchange For His Claim Of Rs. 75 Lacs For Unauthorised Trading Against Us/Partner, Which Was Rejected By The IGRP Member And An Order Passed In Our Favour. Safer Side, We Had Filed Online Complaint Against The Partner. And Later We Receieved This Notice From Police. We Have Provided Documents To The Police.

Client Ajaya Kumar Has Filed Arbitration Application Before NSE Ernakulam For A Claim Of Rs20 Lakhs Alleging Unauthorised Trades In His Account. Award Has Been Passed In Favour Of Company. Matter Closed.

- 91. Client Madhuri Mittal Filed Consumer Complaint Bearing No. 51/23 For Which Company Recieved Summons On 21.03.2023. Client Claims To Have Given 2 Cheques Of 3.50 Lakhs On 14/3/22 And 4lakhs On 31/3/22 To NWIL (OP No.1 And 2) Which Were Encashed On 15/3/22 And 5/4/22, However These Amounts Were Never Reflected In The Ledger Statements. Client Says She Sought Refund Of The Amount As On 20/9/22 With Interest @ 24%, NWIL However Agreed For Refund @ 7% Which Was Not Acceptable To Client, Hence She Has Filed This Case. Prayer: Refund Of Amounts @ 24% And Rs25,000 As Cost Of Litigation And Rs1 Lakhs As Compensation. We Have Filed Our Reply, Matter Is Pending For Withdrawal. Matter Has Been Withdrawn By The Client. Matter Closed.
- 92. The Authorised Person/Sub Broker-Manoj Garg Filed Injunction Suit Before Civil Judge (Senior Division) Kaithal In The Civil Suit (Suit No Is Not Mentioned On The Summons) Against His Termination. Exparty Order Dated 17.11.2016 Passed Against The Company. The Company Has Made An Application For Setting Aside Order Dated 17.11.2016 Which Has Been Allowed. We Have Filed Section 8 Application, Which Is Currently Pending For Reply By The Plaintiff.
  - 93. Mr. Sunil Narang, Filed An Arbitration Application Against The IGRP Order Dated 21st December 2023 For A Claim Of Rs. 1,44,05,651/- Against Unauthorised Trades And Brokerage Charges Against NWIL. Matter Has Been Decided Against Us, We Have Filed Appeal. The Same Is Pending For Award.

- 94. Client Madhur Nayan Walia Had Filed IGRP Alleging Fraud, Breach Of Trust, Forgery, Tempering With Voice Recordings, And Unauthorised Trades Against NWIL. IGRP Order Dated 04th September 2023 Passed In The Favour Of Company. On17.11.2023, TM Got Intimation About Arbitration Application NSEDRO/0008193/23-24/ISC/IGRP/ARB Filed By The Client. We Have Filed SOD In The Matter. Award Has Been Passed In Favour Of Company.
- 95. Client Rani Singh Filed Arbitration Application For A Claim Of Rs.19 Lakhs Alleging Unauthorised Trades Executed In Her Account By Surojit Kundu, Alleged AP Of NWIL. Matter Is Pending For Award.
- 96. We Received A Notice U/S 91 Crpc Dated 2nd June 2024, Calling Upon Us To Provide Details And Documents About The Demat And Trading Account Of Sameera Shaikh. In The Police Complaint She Alleged That NWIL Opened A Demat Account By Forging Her Signature She Was Also Not Informed About The Said Account Being Opened. She Further Claims Transaction Of Rs30 Lakhs Were Carried Out In Her Demat Account, Which Further Led To Income Tax Department Issuing An Order Calling Upon Her To Pay Tax Of Rs49 Lakhs On The Transactions Carried Out In Her Demat. We Replied To The Said Notice Vide Our Reply Dated 24th June 2024, Wherein We Informed The Police About The Fact That The Client Herself Opened A Demat Account With Us 6 Years Ago, I.E2018, She Also Had Opted For An ECLF IPO Funding Account, She Brought And Sold Certain Bonds In 2018-2019 From The Money That Was Funded By ECLF. Interest Was Also Credited To Her Account After The Sale Of The Bonds. Hence She Was Always Aware About The Demat Account And Did Not Disclose The Same To The IT Department, Hence She Filed The Complaint As An Afterthought. We Also Visited The Police Station And Recorded Our Statements.
- 97. On 12th August 2024, Company Received A Notice From BKC Police Station Seeking Details And Documents With Respect To Its Client Namely Amira Shaikh, Pursuant To The Complaint Lodged By Her In BKC Police Station. Copy Of The Complaint Has Not Been Provided To The Company. The Notice Only Refers To Allegations Of Fraud And Forgery. We Had Sought An Extension Of 10 Days To Respond To The Notice, Vide Email Dated 16th August 2024. Vide 23rd August 2024, Our Response To The Notice Was Submitted To The Police On Email.

#### **Cases Filed By NWIL**

- NWIL Filed A Criminal Complaint Dated March 2, 2016 With The Gandhi Nagar Police Station, Jammu
  Against AEN Collective Market Management Private Limited And Its Directors Under The Applicable
  Criminal Laws Of The State Of Jammu And Kashmir And The Trademarks Act, 1999 Restraining The
  Accused From Posing As The Complainant's Franchise And Conducting Fraudulent Transactions. The
  Matter Is Currently Pending.
- 2. NWIL Filed Its Defamation Suit Against Its Ex-Sub-Broker, Pranav Patki Praying For A Decree And Order Of Permanent Injunction, Restrain Him, His Servants, Agents Or Any Other Person Claiming Through Him, From Making, Publishing, And Circulating Any Statements, Inter-Alia False, Defamatory And/ Or Malicious Statements Or Assertions Quo The Plaintiff And / Or Any Of It's Employees In Any Form And Manner Including Emails, Internet, Intranet, Face-Book, Twitter, Micro Blog, Linkedin Or Such Other Social Networking Sites And Also For Decree And Order For An Amount Of Rs.45,000/-Towards Compensation. Matter Is Currently Pending.

- 3. NWIL Has Filed Criminal Complaints Before The Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, 33rd Court At Ballard Pier, Mumbai ("Court"), Against Lokesh Pandit Sikhwal, Kishan Gopal Pandit, Neha Sanjay Oza And Pratik Kumar Pandit. The Matter Is Currently Pending For Cross Examination.
- 4. NWIL Has Filed A Criminal WP Against State Of Maharashtra And BKC Police Station Before High Court At Bombay Inter-Alia Praying That CBI Or Any Other Appropriate Investigating Agency Be Directed To Investigate The Offence Committed By Pranav Patki, Ex Sub-Broker Under Section 385 Of Indian Penal Code For Having Committed An Offence Of Extortion And Put The Organization In Fear Of Reputation Damages & Injury. The Matter Is Pending At Pre–Admission Stage.
- 5. The Company Filed An Arbitration Application Dated 24.12.2020 With NSE, Delhi On 24.12.2020 For Company's Claim Of Rs. 7,46,786.32/- Against Client Surinder Pal Singh Due As On 23.12.2020 To The Company On Account Of Various Trades And Transactions Executed By The Client With Further Interest @ 18 % P.A. From 24.12.2020 Till Payment And/Or Realization. Award Dated 04.08.2021 Passed In Favour Of Company. Company Has Filed Recovery Application Before Bombay High Court, The Same Is Pending At Pre-Admission Stage.
- 6. NWIL Filed A Criminal Complaint Dated December 14, 2021 Before Station House Officer, Desh Bandhu Gupta Road, Pahar Ganj, New Delhi Against Its Ex-Employee Ishan Pundit And Other Unknown Persons For He Having Engaged In Illicit Activities Of Unauthorised Trading In Clients Account Thereby Causing A Loss Of About Rs. 1.24 Million. The Investigation Is Pending. Company Has Also Filed An FIR Bearing No 30/2022, Before Cyber Police Station Central, Delhi Against Mr. Ishan Pundit, Which Is Under Investigation Meanwhile, Company Have Filed E- Complaint Bearing No.EC-DLCT02-10156-2022 Before Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Central, THC, CENTRAL, DELHI. Matter Is Pending For Further Communication From Court. We Received A Notice U/S 91 From The Central Delhi PS On 14.12.2022 Seeking Further Documents For Investigation We Have Filed Our Reply, No Further Communication Has Been Received From Police.

# <u>List Of Litigation – Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Known As Edelweiss Custodial Services</u> <u>Ltd) (Hereinafter Referred To As "NCSL")</u> <u>List Of Cases For Last Five Years As On 30.09.2024</u>

#### **Cases Filed Against NCSL**

1. HDFC Bank Limited ("HDFC") Filed An Arbitration Application Dated November 13, 2018 Under Section 11 Of The Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 ("Act") Before The High Court Of Bombay To Appoint An Arbitrator As The Sole Arbitrator To Adjudicate Upon The Dispute And Differences Arising Out Of The Tripartite Agreement Dated January 12, 2017 ("Agreement") Entered Into Between HDFC, NCSL And Prem Somani Share Brokers Private Limited, A Trading Member. High Court Appointed Mr. Cyrus Ardeshir, Advocate As A Sole Arbitrator To Adjudicate The Disputes And Differences Between Parties Under The Tripartite Agreement. Hearing Concluded, Matter Was Reserved For Award. Vide

Award Dated 2nd January 2023 The Case Was Decided In Favour Of NCSL. The Matter Is Now Closed As On Date.

- 2. HDFC Filed An Application Before DRT, Jaipur Inter-Alia Praying For Issuance Of Recovery Certificate Against Defendant Nos. 1 To 3 Jointly And Severally Along With Interest @10.50% From 01.03.2019 And To Realize The Amount By Sale / Auction Of Mortgaged Property Belonging To The Defendant No. 1 And For Other Reliefs. No Specific Relief Is Claimed Against NCSL. HDFC Filed An Interim Application For Release Of The Original Tripartite Agreement. ECSL Filed For Mis-Joinder Of Party. Defendants No. 1 To 3 Failed To Participate In The Proceeding Thus Far. NCSL Filed Its Reply To The Application For Release Of Original Documents Since NCSL Is Neither Necessary Nor A Proper Party To The Dispute. Matter Is Pending For Further Hearing.
- 3. Various Arbitration/Writ/Criminal Petitions Have Been Filed Before The Hon'ble Bombay High Court ("Hon'ble Court") By Various End Clients Of Trading Member Anugrah Stock And Broking Pvt. Ltd. (Anugrah) Against Anugrah And Its Associates. NCSL Has Been Made Party To The Same. Some Of The Writ Petitions Have Been Tagged Together And Common Orders Have Been Passed To Be Heard Together. The Hearings Are Under Process.
- 4. Various FIR/Complaints Have Been Filed Before EOW At Mumbai/Amravati/Hyderabad/Cyberabad By Various End Clients Of Anugrah Against Anugrah And Its Associates. NCSL Has Been Made Party To The Same. The Investigation Are Under Process And NCSL Is Providing Relevant Documents / Clarifications To The Investigating Authorities As And When Called For.
- 5. Clients Of NWIL Complained To NWIL About Its Employee Nikunj Bhalala, Inducing Them To Transfer Monies To Accounts Not Belonging To NWIL. He Has Therefore Duped Clients Of Their Monies. Hence NWIL On Behalf Of Its Clients- Abhilasha Maheshwari, Arpita Salman, Dilip Raje, Shweta Upadhyay Has Filed Criminal Complaint Against Nikunj Before BKC Police Station.

## <u>List Of Litigation – Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Known As "Edelweiss Securities</u> <u>Limited") (Hereinafter Referred To As "ESL" Or "NWML")</u> List Of Cases For Last Five Years As On 30.09.2024

#### **Cases Filed Against NWML**

- S & D Financials Private Limited A Client Of NWML Filed An Arbitration Petition No. 379 Of 2009
   Under Section 34 Before Calcutta High Court Challenging Arbitral Award Dated 11.05.2009 Passed By
   The National Stock Exchange Of India ("NSE") Arbitrator In Favour Of NWML For Rs. 14, 15,699.10.
   Matter Is Currently Pending For Hearing And Final Disposal. The Matter Has Been Dismissed In
   Default Vide Order Dated 18th July 2022
- S & D Financials Private Limited Filed An Application Under Section 156(3) Of The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 Pursuant To Which A First Information Report (No. 142) Dated March 22, 2008 ("FIR") Was Registered Under Sections 406, 420 And 120B Of The Indian Penal Code, 1860 With The Hare Street Police Station, Calcutta Against NWML And Others. NWML Denied The Allegations Vide A

Letter Dated September 8, 2008 And Requested For Closure Of Case. The Matter Is Currently Pending.

- 3. Sharad Jagtiani Filed An Application Dated November 11, 2008 Under Section 156(3) Of The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 Before The A.C.M.M. Rohini Courts, Delhi Against Senior Officials And Directors Of Edelweiss Securities Limited. Pursuant To The Complaint Filed By The Complainant And An Order Dated January 13, 2009 Passed By The Court, A First Information Report Dated January 16, 2009 (No. 27 Of 2009) Was Registered In Subhash Palace Police Station, Delhi. On 12.02.2015, Magistrate Directed IO To File His Report. Police Filed Challan On 18.02.2016 And Matter Is Currently Pending For Say IO Report. Vide Order Dated 20<sup>th</sup> January 2023, Case Has Been Closed.
- 4. Shashi Kumar Mohata Had Filed A Criminal Enquiry No.68/2009 Against The Company And Its Officials Under Sections Filed By The Client Under Sections 406,409,420,467,468, 120B And 477A Read With 34 Of Cr. P. C. For Unauthorized Squaring Off Of His Shares During 09.04.2009 To 22.05.2009 And Thereby Incurred Loss Of Rs.4.50 Lakhs. By An Order Dated 16th January 2019, The Hon'ble Court Dismissed The Clients Criminal Revision Application. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- Anand Rathi Shares And Brokers Limited (ARSBL) Filed An Appeal Before Securities Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai Against Order Dated 06.05.2014 Passed By Standing Committee Of NSE Rejecting Their Application For Annulment Of Option Trades Held On 26.09.2013. After Various Appeals And Orders, By An Order Dated 10.06.2019 Securities Appellate Tribunal Dismissed The Appeal. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 6. Claim Against NWML, Bharti Axa General Insurance Filed By Bhavesh Bhansali Before Motor Accident Court, Mumbai On Account Of Injuries Sustained In Accident Alleged To Have Been Hit By Sehul Shah, Employee. On 28th February 2020, The Hon'ble Tribunal Dismissed The Claim Of The Applicant As There Was No Appearance From His End For Evidence.
- 7. Claim Against NWML, Bharti Axa General Insurance Filed By Ruchi Bhansali Before Motor Accident Court, Mumbai On Account Of Injuries Sustained In Accident Alleged To Have Been Hit By Sehul Shah, Employee. On 14th January 2020, The Hon'ble Tribunal Dismissed The Claim As Uncontested. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- 8. Claim Against NWML, Bharti Axa General Insurance Filed By Amarjeet Prasad Kishorilal Before Motor Accident Court, Mumbai On Account Of Injuries Sustained In Accident Alleged To Have Been Hit By Sehul Shah, Employee. On 08.07.2017 Matter Is Settled Before Loknyayalay By Consent For An Amount Of Rs.40, 000/- Inclusive Of NFL U/S.140 Of M.V. Act, If Any. Hence Matter Has Been Closed.
- Client Ravi Lodha Filed Civil Suit Against NWML Inter-Alia Restraining The Pledged Units Namely, 25,000 Units Of ICICI Prudential Fusion Fund – Growth Scheme And For Declaration That The Same Belongs To Him. The Approximate Amount Is INR 15,00,000. The Matter Is Pending For Hearing.
- 10. Client Vivek Raghu Shetty Filed Petition U/S 34 ARB Against The Appeal Award Dated 25.02.2013 For Unauthorised Square Off A Trade. The Matter Is Pending.

- 11. Client Pramila Lodha Filed Civil Suit Against NWML Inter-Alia Claiming A Sum Of Rs. 12 Lacs And Restraining From Redeeming The Pledged Units Namely, 1,00,000 Units Of Reliance Long Term Equity (Dividend) 60,000 Units Of Kotak Blended FOF And 97799.51 Units Of Lotus Agile Fund And For Declaration That The Same Belongs To Her. The Matter Is Pending In Bombay City Civil Court For Service Of Chamber Summons And Reply To The Same.
- 12. Client Shweta Lodha Filed Civil Suit Against NWML Inter-Alia Restraining The Pledged Units Namely, 25,000 Units Of ICICI Prudential Fusion Fund Growth Scheme And For Declaration That The Same Belongs To Her. The Matter Is Pending In Bombay City Civil Court For Service Of Chamber Summons And Reply To The Same.
- 13. On 07.03.2021, Plaintiff, Max Ventures Had Issued 40,000 Unlisted Redeemable NCD Nominal Value Of Which Was Rs10,00,000 Each, To Def 2 (ECLF) And ESOF Investment Fund (Def 3) NWIL Is Def 4 Who Was The DP For The Debenture Holders And ESL Was The Broker For The Debenture Holders. Plaintiff Also Executed A Debenture Trust Deed With Def 1 Being The Debenture Trustee. As A Security To The Debentures, Plaintiff Pledged Its Shares In Max Financial Services Ltd (MFSL). As Per The Covenants The Plaintiff Has To Maintain Security Cover Of 1.75 Times The Outstanding Dues, If The Cover Falls Below 1.75 Times The Outstanding Dues The Plaintiff Will Have To Restore The Value To 1.75times The Outstanding Dues. That Since The Security Cover Fell Below 1.75 And The Promoter Encumbrances Had Also Increased To 75.25% Hence ECLF Issues Recall Notices Asking Plaintiff To Cure Event Of Default. After Numerous Communications And Proposal By The Plaintiff Which Were Not Accepted By ECLF, ECLF Sold A Substantial % Of Shares On 22.11.2022, Hence The Plaintiff Has Filed This Case. Prayers: 1) Declare The Sale Of Pledged Shares Amounting To Rs54,00,000 As Void 2)Direct The Defendants To Pay Damages For The Breach Of Agreement Which Will Be Quantified At A Later Stage. 3) Cost Of Litigation. The Plaintiff Has Also Filed An Injunction Application Seeking 1) Injunction Against Any Precipitative Action Arising Out Of The Debenture Trust Deed. 2) Restraining Any Credit Information Agency From Identifying The Default 3)Direct Defendant No 1to3 To Issue No Dues Certificate. Direct NWML To Disclose Brokerage Earned From Sale Of Pledged Shares. NWIL Has Been Arrayed Only Because It Is DP For The Plaintiff, However No Claim Can Be Sustained Against NWIL. NWML Has Been Arrayed As A Broker.

#### **Matters Filed By NWML**

1. Arbitration Proceeding Against Oriental Insurance Company Limited Under Stockbrokers Indemnity Insurance Policy. By Award Dated 07.09.2018, Arbitral Tribunal Allowed The Claim Of Rs. 76,41,106 Together With Interest @ 6% P.A. From 24.02.2016 Till The Payment. NWML Filed Its Petition U/S 34 Of The Arbitration Act Before Bombay High Court Challenging For Revision Of Rate Of Interest And Duration Since 2012. OICL Filed Its Petition U/S 34(2) Of The Arbitration Act, Praying For Setting Aside The Arbitral Award Dated 07.09.2018 Passed By The Arbitral Tribunal And Stay The Further Proceedings Pertaining To Award Of The Tribunal Till The Final Disposal Of The Petition. Both The Petitions Are Pending For Hearing.

- 2. NWML Filed Appeal Before Small Causes Court, Mumbai For Fixation Of Property Tax Demand From Landlord For Leased Property At Twelfth Floor, Sion. By An Order And Judgement Dated 22.02.2019 The Court Allowed The Appeals And Remanded Back The Cases To IO For Fresh Decision And Fixing Of Rateable Value At The Rate Of Rs. 450/- Per Sq. Meter Per Month Within 3 Months And Further Directed To Refund The Excess BMC Tax Amount Collected To The Company.
- 3. NWML Filed Appeal Before Small Causes Court, Mumbai For Fixation Of Property Tax Demand From Landlord For Leased Property At Tenth Floor, Sion. By An Order And Judgement Dated 22.02.2019 The Court Allowed The Appeals And Remanded Back The Cases To IO For Fresh Decision And Fixing Of Rateable Value At The Rate Of Rs. 450/- Per Sq. Meter Per Month Within 3 Months And Further Directed To Refund The Excess BMC Tax Amount Collected To The Company.
- 4. NWML Filed Appeal Before Small Causes Court, Mumbai For Fixation Of Property Tax Demand From Landlord For Leased Property At Ground Floor, Sion. By An Order And Judgement Dated 22.02.2019 The Court Allowed The Appeals And Remanded Back The Cases To IO For Fresh Decision And Fixing Of Rateable Value At The Rate Of Rs. 450/- Per Sq. Meter Per Month Within 3 Months And Further Directed To Refund The Excess BMC Tax Amount Collected To The Company.
- 5. NWML Filed Appeal Before Small Causes Court, Mumbai For Fixation Of Property Tax Demand From Landlord For Leased Property At Ground Floor, Sion. By An Order And Judgement Dated 22.02.2019 The Court Allowed The Appeals And Remanded Back The Cases To IO For Fresh Decision And Fixing Of Rateable Value At The Rate Of Rs. 450/- Per Sq. Meter Per Month Within 3 Months And Further Directed To Refund The Excess BMC Tax Amount Collected To The Company.
- 6. NWML Filed An Appeal # 690 Of 2015 Before Small Causes Court On 29.09.2015 For Fixation Of Rateable Value Of Property Tax For Licensed Property At Mittal Chambers. Matter Is Pending For Hearing & Cross–Examination.
- 7. NSE Arbitration Reference Against Mr. Shreepalkumar Pukhraj For Recovery Of A Due Amount Of Rs. 6.05 Million + Interest Thereon @ 12% From 24/06/2008 (Date Of Default) In Which The Arbitral Award Was Passed In Favour Of NWML. Execution Application Filed By NWML Registered On 03.06.2014 & Is Pending For Pre–Admission.
- 8. NWML Filed An Insurance Claim Against Unauthorized Transfer Of Securities At Anand Branch (2005 Anand Fraud) Before National Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission, New Delhi Against National Insurance Co Limited, Being Complaint Number 129 Of 2012. Matter Is Kept For Final Hearing.
- 9. NWML Has Filed A Complaint Before Maharera Against Matoshree Developers For Claiming The Execution Of Sale Deed Transfering The Unit Allotted By Matoshree To NWML Against The Invoices Raised By NWML For Its Services. We Have Withdrawn The Matter With The Intent To Amend It And Refile. Fresh Application Was Filed And Matter Is Pending For Conciliation Hearing.
- 10. Nuvama Group Received A Lot Of Mails/Messages From Its Clients, Informing The Group About Fake Groups Operated By Raman Verma On Whatsapp, Wherein He Is Misrespresenting Himself As The

Cheif Analyst Of Nuvama Group And Is Luring Public To Invest With Him. He Has Created Fake Website And Mobile Applications In The Name Of Nuvama. Hence On 21staugust 2024. NWML Filed Criminal Complaint Against Raman Verma And Other Unknown Individuals For Committing Inter Alia Fraud, Cheating, Criminal Conspiracy Against Nuvama Wealth Management Limited And Its Subsidiaries/Group Companies And Its Clients/Public. Hard Copy Was Submitted On 23rd August 2024.

#### Annexure 2

Disclosure As Required By Indian Accounting Standard 24 – "Related Party Disclosure", As Prescribed Under Section 133 Of The Companies Act, 2013 Read With Rule 7 Of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

#### I. List Of Related Parties As On March 31, 2024;

(A)	Names Of Related Parties By Whom Control Is Exercised	
	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Edelweiss	
	Securities Limited)	Holding Company
	PAGAC Esctasy Pte Limited	Ultimate Holding Company
	Names Of Related Parties Who Exercise Significant Influence	
(B)	Over The Company's Holding Company	
	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (W.E.F. March 27, 2021	
	Upto March 30, 2023)	
	Fellow Subsidiaries With Whom The Company Has	
(C)	Transactions:	
	Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Finance	
1	& Investments Limited)	
	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Edelweiss	
2	Broking Limited)	
	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss	
3	Custodial Services Limited)	
(D)	Joint Venture Company:	
	Nuvama And Cushman & Wakefield Management Private	

	Fellow Entity Of The Ultimate Holding Company With Whom			
(E)	Transactions Have Taken Place During The Year:			
	PAG Investment Advisors Pte. Ltd			
(G)	Key Management Personnel (KMP):			
	Anshu Kapoor	Managing Director & Chief		
		Executive Officer		
	Riyaz Marfatia (W.E.F January 6, 2024)	Non-Executive Director		
	Jasbir Kochar (W.E.F January 6, 2024)	Non-Executive Director		
	Atul Bapna (W.E.F January 6, 2024)	Non-Executive Director		
	Riyaz Ladiwala (Upto January 10, 2024)	Non-Executive Director		
	Prashant Mody (Upto January 10, 2024)	Non-Executive Director		
	Devanshi Shah (Upto July 18, 2023)	Company Secretary		
	Aditi Desai (W.E.F July 19, 2023)	Company Secretary		
	Manish Khatri (Upto January 31, 2024)	Chief Financial Officer		
	Dinesh Thadani (W.E.F February 1, 2024)	Chief Financial Officer		

During The Financial Year Ended March 31, 2023, Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ('EFSL') Along With Its Subsidiaries Held 43.74% In The Equity Shares Of Nuvama Wealth Management Limited ("NWML"). Till March 30, 2023, EFSL Had Significant Influence Over NWML. With Effect From March 31, 2023, Pursuant To The Amendment Agreement Dated March 9, 2023 Made To The Amended And Restated Shareholders' Agreement Dated March 18, 2021 Between EFSL, Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited, PAGAC Ecstasy Pte Ltd And NWML, The Amendment To The Articles Of Association Of NWML, EFSL Has Lost Its Significant Influence As Per Ind AS 28 On NWML. Accordingly, Transactions With EFSL And Its Subsidiaries Have Been Disclosed Only Till March 30, 2023.

### Ii. The Details Of Transactions Of The Company With Its Related Parties During The Year Ended 31 March, 2024 Are Given Below: (Amount In Thousands)

Sr N o.	Particulars	Holding Company	Joint Venture	Fellow Subsidiari es	Fellow Entity Of The Ultimate Holding Company	Kmps
1	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Securities Limited)					
	- Issue Of Share Capital	100,000.00	-	-	-	-
	- Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP) Expenses Paid	15,825.41	-	-	-	-
	- Rent Paid	23,219.67	-	-	-	-
	- Cost Reimbursements Received	35.05	-	-	-	-
	- Cost Reimbursements Paid	15,590.64	-	-	-	-

2	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)					
	- Rent Paid	-	-	2,494.54	-	-
3	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Broking Limited)					
	- Commission And Brokerage	-	-	98,663.29	-	-
	- Management And Other Fees	-	-	33,756.76	-	-
	- Cost Reimbursements Received	-	-	70,494.51	-	-
	- Cost Reimbursements Paid	-	-	23.21	-	-
4	Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited)					
	- Management And Other Fees	-	-	47,263.13	-	
	- Cost Reimbursements Paid	-	-	0.72	-	-
5	Nuvama And Cushman & Wakefield Management Private Limited					
	- Investment In Equity Share Capital	ı	14,250.00	-	-	-
	- Reimbursement Received	-	2,413.93	-	-	-
6	PAG Investment Advisors Pte. Ltd					
	- Referral Expense Paid	-	<del>-</del>	-	97,500.00	-
7	Remuneration Paid To Kmps (Refer Note 1 Below)	-	-	-	-	79,357.38

## The Balances With Related Parties Of The Company As On March 31, 2024 Are Given Below: (Amount In Thousands)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Holding Company	Joint Venture	Fellow Subsidiaries	Fellow Entity Of The Ultimate Holding Company	Kmps
1	Nuvama Wealth Management Limited					

	(Formerly Edelweiss Securities Limited)					
	- Trade & Other Payables, Net	6,041.94	-	-	-	-
	- Other Receivables, Net	1,375.37	-	-	-	-
2	Nuvama Clearing Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)					
	- Trade & Other Payables, Net	-	-	253.04	-	-
3	Nuvama Wealth And Investment Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Broking Limited)					
	- Trade & Other Payables, Net	-	-	44,540.07	1	-
	- Trade & Other Receivables, Net	-	-	5,555.55	-	-
4	Nuvama Wealth Finance Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited)					
	- Trade & Other Receivables, Net	-	-	8,121.03	-	-
5	Nuvama And Cushman & Wakefield Management Private Limited					
	- Investment In Equity Share Capital	-	14,250.00	-	-	1
	- Trade & Other Receivables, Net	-	322.08	-	-	-
6	PAG Investment Advisors Pte. Ltd					
	- Trade & Other Payables, Net	-	-	-	97,500.00	-

#### Note:

1. Information Relating To Remuneration Paid To Key Managerial Person Mentioned Above Excludes Provision Made For Gratuity And Provision Made For Performance Bonus, Which Is Provided On An Overall Basis. These Are Included On Cash Basis.



## FORM C Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 [Regulation 22]

Nuvama Asset Management Limited 801- 804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: (022) -4009 4400

Email: NAML.PMS.PO@nuvama.com

#### We confirm that:

- The Disclosure Document forwarded to the Board is in accordance with the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 and the guidelines and directives issued by the Board from time to time;
- ii) The disclosures made in the document are true, fair, and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding entrusting the management of the portfolio to us / investment through the Portfolio Manager.
- iii) The Disclosure Document has been duly certified by an independent chartered accountant, M.P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants having its office at 1/11, Prabhadevi Industrial Estate, 1st Floor, Opp. Siddhivinayak Temple, Veer Savarkar Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400025 [Phone number: 43474301-43474303] having firm Registration No. 101851W vide certificate issued dated December 19,2024 to the effect that the disclosures made in the document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision.

For Nuvama Asset Management Limited

(Portfolio Manager)

Anshu Kapoor Principal Officer

Date: December 19, 2024

Place: Mumbai

#### M. P. Chitale & Co.

#### **Chartered Accountants**

1/11, Prabhadevi Ind. Estate, 1st Flr., Opp. Siddhivinayak Temple, Veer Savarkar Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai - 400025 • Tel.: 43474301-43474303

#### **The Principal Officer**

#### Nuvama Asset Management Limited,

801- 804, Wing A, Building No. 3, Inspire BKC, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400 051

## Certificate under Regulation 22 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020

1. We have been requested by management of Nuvama Asset Management Limited ('the Company'/'the Portfolio Manager') to certify the contents of Disclosure Document dated December 19, 2024 for portfolio management services of the Company which is prepared by the Company in accordance with the Regulation 22 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 ('the SEBI Regulations'). We understand that the Disclosure Document is required to be submitted to the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("the SEBI") and to the clients of the Company.

#### Management's responsibility

- The management of the Company is responsible for the maintenance of the books of account and such other relevant records as prescribed by applicable laws, which includes collecting, collating and validating data and designing, implementing and monitoring of internal controls relevant for the preparation and presentation of Disclosure Document.
- 3. The preparation of Disclosure Document and compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 is the responsibility of the management of the Company.

#### **Auditor's responsibility**

- 4. We have not performed an audit, the objective of which would be expression of an opinion on the financial statements, specified elements, accounts or items thereof, for the purpose of this certificate. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.
- 5. For the purpose of this certificate, we have planned and performed the following procedures to determine whether anything has come to our attention that causes us

to believe that the aforementioned Disclosure Document is not in compliance with the SEBI Regulations.

- a) The list of persons classified as group companies and list of related parties of the company are as per audited financial statements available on the Company website;
- b) The promoters and directors' qualifications, experience, ownership details are as confirmed by the Portfolio Manager and have been accepted without further verification;
- c) We have relied solely on representations provided by the management of the Company and not performed any procedures in relation to penalties or litigations against the Portfolio Manager, as mentioned in the Disclosure Document;
- d) We have reviewed the figures for performance disclosed in the Disclosure Document on the basis of performance data spooled from Wealth Spectrum by the Company;
- e) We have reviewed the transactions with the related parties during the quarter ended as per the list of related parties and transactions data provided by the Portfolio Manager;
- f) We have relied solely on representations provided by the management of the Company and not performed any procedures in relation to the investment objectives and policies / investment philosophy;
- g) We have reviewed nature of fees and expenses as per the agreements and representations provided by the Company; and
- h) We have verified the financial figures disclosed in the Disclosure Document with the audited financial statements for the respective years.

#### Conclusion

6. Based on the procedures performed as stated above, evidence obtained and information and explanations provided by the Company, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Disclosure Document is not, in all material aspects, in compliance with the SEBI Regulations.

Based on our review of attached Disclosure Document, audited annual accounts of the Portfolio Manager and its other group companies and its other relevant records and information furnished by the Portfolio Manager along with representation provided, we certify that the disclosures made in the attached Disclosure Document for Portfolio Management are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision.

7. This certificate is issued solely to comply with Regulation 22 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020 (as amended from time to time) and may not be suitable for any other purpose. Accordingly, our certificate should not be quoted or referred to in any other document or made available to any other person or persons other than being part of Disclosure Document without our prior written consent. Also, we neither accept nor assume any duty or liability for any other purpose or to any other party to whom our certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior written consent.

For M.P. Chitale & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 101851W

Vidya Barje

**Partner** 

M. No. 104994

Mumbai, December 19, 2024 UDIN: 24104994BKBASI5140